# PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH



# **BILLS OF QUANTITIES**

with GCC for Construction Works - Second Edition 2010

# RETURNABLE DOCUMENT

ONE VOLUME APPROACH

Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

## **Engineer/Principal Agent**

KZN Department of Health - Infrastructure Development Private Bag X 9051 Pietermaritzburg Pietermaritzburg 3200 (033) 940 2518 - Tel Number Not Applicable - Fax Number mxolisi.myeza@kznhealth.gov.za

## **Employer:**

Head: Department of Health KZN Department of Health Private Bag X 9051

**Pietermaritzburg** 

3200

Tel Number: 033 - 940 2518 Fax Number: Not Applicable

Tender Number:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC	
CIDB Grading:	3EP	Document Date:	28-Sep-2021	
ECDP Number:	N/A	Contract Period:	7 Calendar Months	
Contracting Party:				_
CIDB Registration	number:			
Central Suppliers	Database Registration Number:			



# THE TENDER

1.	PAR <sup>1</sup>	TT1: TENDER PROCEDURES	<u>Page No.</u>
	T1.1	Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender	8
	T1.2	Tender Data	13
	T1.3	Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Tender	18
2.	PAR	TT2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS	
	T2.1	List of Returnable Documents	28
	T2.2	Authority to Sign Tender	30
	T2.3	Authority for Consortia or Joint Venture's to Sign Tender	31
	T2.4	Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Venture's	33
	T2.5	Joint Venture Involvement Declaration	-
	T2.6	Schedule of Proposed Sub-Contractors	38
	T2.7	Capacity of Tenderer	39
	T2.8	Financial Standing and other resources of Business Declaration	45
	T2.9	Preference Certificate	46
	T2.10	Site Inspection Certificate as proof for attendance of compulsory briefing meeting	52
	T2.11	•	53
	T2.12	Record of Addenda to Tender Documents	56
	T2.13	Particulars of Electrical Contractor	57
	T2.14	Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment	58
		Declaration of Tenderders Past SCM Practices - SBD 8	59
		Annual Financial Statement for past financial year	61
		Equipment Schedules-Mechanical / Electrical / Security Material	-
		Contractor's Safety, Health and Environmental Declaration.	62
	T2.18		63
	T2.19	Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line Compliance Supplier Status via e-Filing	64
	T2.20		65
	T2.21	Form of Offer and Acceptance (Bound into Section 1 of 2)	66
		Confirm Receipt of Offer and Acceptance	69
	T2.22	Complete Priced Bill of Quantities	70
		Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes (Attach)	72
			12
	T2.24	Proof of UIF Registration (Attach)	73
	T2.25	The National Industrial Participation Programme	74
	T2.26	Certificate of Independent Tender Determination - SBD 9	76

KZN Department of Health
Effective Date: August 2019

			Revision 5
		Proof of Registration Number on the Central Suppliers Database	78
	T2.28	Proof of CIDB Registration Number	79
	T2.29	Proof of payment of Tender deposit (if purchased)	80
	T2.30	Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works - Part 1	81
	T2.31	Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works - Part 2	82
	T2.32	Required Structure of Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan	83
	T2.33	Client's specific requirements for the Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan	-
	T2.34	Base line Risk Assessment	-
	T2.35	Declaration Certificate for local production and content for designated sectors - SBD 6.2	84
	T2.36	Functionality Criteria	88
	T2.37	Invitation to Tender - SBD 1	89
	THE	CONTRACT	
3.	PAR1	C1: AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA	
	C1.1	Form of Offer and Acceptance	91
	C1.2	Contract Data	95
	C1.3	Form of Guarantee	104
4.	PAR1	C2: PRICING DATA	
	C2.1	Pricing Instructions	108
	C2.2	Bills of Quantities	113
_		·	
5.	PAR1	C3: SCOPE OF WORKS	
	C3.1	Scope of Works	140
	C3.2	Specification for HIV/AIDS awareness	-
	C3.3	HIV/STI Compliance report	-
6.	PAR1	C4: SITE INFORMATION	
	C4.1	Site Information	-
7.	DRA	<u>WINGS</u>	
	C5.1	List of Drawings	-
		·	

# 8. ANNEXURES

Annexure 1	Standard Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009	1 to 95
Annexure 2	General Electrical Specifications	E/1 to E/20
Annexure 3	Lightning Protection Specifications	LP/1 to LP/6
Annexure 4	Map of Tender submission location	
Annexure 5	Joint Venture Agreement	
Annexure 6	Health and Safety Specification	
Annexure 7	Health and Safety Bill of Quantities	
Annexure 8	Builders Lien Agreement	
Annexure 9	Geotechnical Investigation Report (If applicable)	
Annexure 10	EPWP Employment Contract	
Annexure 11	Attendance Register - Infrastructure and Other projects	
Annexure 12	EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system	
Annexure 13		

# **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO TENDERERS**

Any reference to words Tender or Tenderder herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words Tender or Tenderer. These forms are for internal and external use for the KZN Department of Health, Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal.

"Quality" shall mean totality of features and characteristics of a product or service that bears on the ability of the product or service to satisfy stated or implied needs.

No alternativeTenders will be accepted.

The Total (Including Value Added Tax) on the Final Summary of the Bill of Quantities must be carried to the "Offer" part only of the Form of Offer and Acceptance - T2.21

"Enterprise" shall mean the legal Tenderding Entity or Tenderder who, on acceptance of the Offer, would become the contractor"



# **THE Tender**



# **PART T1. - TENDER PROCEDURES**



# **T1.1 - TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER**

		I TENDER NOTICE AND PARTMENT OF HEALTH INVIT		
Proje	ect title:			of 1600 kVA Transformer
Tend	er no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC
Adve	rtisement date:	20 August 2021	Closing date:	28 September 2021
Closi	ing time:	11:00	Validity period:	120 Calendar Days
		s must have a CIDB contractor graph 25(3)(a)(i) of the CIDB Regulation	-	or higher. No alternative Class of pated for this project.
	the criterion stated in assist potentially em All Tenderer's should Tenderer with a PE	n the Tender Data. ( <u>Only</u> applicab erging enterprises) d have a CIDB Class of Construct	le if Client has an Official ion Contractor Grading D is indicated above becau	actor grading of (N/A) and satisfy Mentorship programme in place to esignation as indicated above. No use the Department does not have rprise.
Only 1	Tenderder's who are	responsive to the following resp	oonsiveness criteria are	eligible to submit Tenders:
х	submissions, in a determined in accord 25(7A) of the Constru 3EP or higher, class	contractor grading designation e dance with the sum tendered, or a uction Industry Development Regu of construction work, are eligible to	qual to or higher than value determined in accordations for a :	eing so prior to the evaluation of a contractor grading designation ordance with Regulation 25(1B) or lated.
		ole to submit tenders provided that:	u OIDD	
	Ī	f the joint venture is registered with		
x	2 the lead partner	has a contractor grading designa	tion in the 3EP or higher,	class of construction work; or
	Development R	ontractor grading designation calc egulations is equal to or higher th the sum tendered for a: or a value determined in accordan Industry Development Regulations	nan a contractor grading on a contractor grading on a contractor grading of the contract of the contract of the contractor grading of the contractor	designation determined in
X			before the tender closing	g date and time specified on the nder).
X	Submission of Comp	ulsory Returnable Schedules docu	ments as per List of returr	nable documents.
X	Tax Compliance Stat	us (TCS) PIN number and Tender	der's or entity tax referenc	e number.
X	Contractor's Safety, I	Health and Environmental Declarat	tion.	
X	Complete priced Bill	of Quantities to be submitted on th	e day of the Tender closin	ng date.
X	for Occupation Injur registered and in goo	ies and Disease Act, 1993, a Tend standing with the Compensation	enderder may not be aw	etion 84(1)(b) of the Compensation rarded a contract if he/she is not
X	•	pal Rates and Taxes (Attach)		
X	Proof of UIF Registra		alavation	
X		nd other resources of Business De	ciaration	
X	Compulsory Enterpris		for functionality suitable	first before they say be
x	considered for price	•	for functionality criteria	illst before they can be
	Invitation to Tender -	SBD 1		

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019

Revision 5
THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS MUST BE FURNISHED (FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN YOUR TENDER BEING DISQUALIFIED)

Name of	f Tenderer:						
Postal A	ddress:						
Street A	ddress:						
Telepho	ne Number	CODE	NUMBER				
Cellphor	ne Number:						
Facsimil	e Number:	CODE	NUMBER				
E-mail A	address:						
VAT Re	gistration Number:						
TAX COM	PLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN T	TO VERIFY ON LINE COM	MPLIANCE SUPPLIER STATUS	/IA SARS e-FILING (T2.19)		YES or NO	$\neg$
HAS A E	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL	VERIFICATION CER	RTIFICATE BEEN SUBMI	TTED? (T2.9)		YES or NO	
IF YES,	WAS THE CERTIFICAT	E ISSUED BY A VER	RIFICATION AGENCY AC	CREDITED			_
BY SAN	AS?			[Tick Applica	ble Box]		
ΑV	erification Agency Accred	lited by the South Afr	ican Accreditation System	(SANAS)		YES or NO	
ADE VO	NUTUE ACCDEDITED DI	EDDECENITATIVE IN		HE GOODS / SERVICES /			
	OFFERED? [If yes, encl		1 300 TH AFRICA FOR T	HE GOODS / SERVICES /		YES or NO	
		-		curement model in the	Preferenti	al Procurement Po	licy
Frame	work Act, 2000: Pref	erential Procurer	nent Regulations, 20	17:			
X	80/20 Prefe	erence point scor	ing system	90/10	Preference	point scoring syste	m
NOTE		Refer to T2.36	- Functionality Criteria	l			
Funct	ionality requireme		,		70	Points	
Price:					80	points	
Prefer	ence point scoring sy	stem will be base	ed on the following po	ints:			
	rence points sys						
				ttained the followir	ng B-BBI	EE status level	of
	ibutor in accorda			\ <u></u>	NI.	mber of Points	
<b>1.</b> (a)	Level 1	D-BBEE Status	s Level of Contributo	)1	20	Points	
(b)	Level 2				18	Points	
(c)	Level 3				14	Points	
(d)	Level 4				12	Points	
(e)	Level 5				8	Points	
(f)	Level 6				6	Points	
(g)	Level 7				4	Points	
(h)	Level 8				2	Points	
(i)	Non-compliant contr	ributor			0	Points	

2.	Other specific goals (according to the PPPFA):		
(a)	Contract participation goal by awarding contracts to targeted enterprises	0	Points
(b)	[insert specific goal]	0	Points
(c)	[insert specific goal]	0	Points
(d)	[insert specific goal]	0	Points
Total	must equal 10 or 20 points	20	Points

#### Notes:

- 1 The successful Tenderder will be required to fill in and sign a written GCC 2010 2nd Edition Contract.
- 2 Tenderders should ensure that Tenders are delivered timeously to the correct address. If the Tender is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.
- 3 The requirements in respect of the application of either 80/20 and 90/10 preference points scoring system, will apply and the points reflected above for preferences will be adjusted accordingly on a pro-rata basis if required.
- 4 The Tender box is generally open during official working hours.
- 5 All Tenders must be submitted on the official forms (Not to be re-typed)
- THIS Tender IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (GCC2010) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
- 7 (A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE)
- Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system has been followed, open only the non-financial proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderer's agents, who choose to attend, at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
  - Evaluate that non-financial proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals are to be opened.

Open only the financial proposals of tenderers who, in the Functionality evaluation score, have more than the minimum number of points for Functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the non-financial proposals and the total price and any preferences claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to

#### THE PHYSICAL ADDRESS FOR COLLECTION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS:

Tender documents may be collected during working hours at the following address:

#### 191 Prince Alfred Street

A non-refundable tender deposit of R330 is payable as per the tender advertisement , on collection of the Tender documents. The Tenderders must deposit the the above amount into the Department's bank account. The Account details are:

Account Name: Not Applicable
Bank Name: Not Applicable
Account Number: Not Applicable
Bank Code: Not Applicable

Reference No: 0

The Tenderder must attach the account statement with above reference, to this Tender as proof of payment of the deposit.

#### COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING

A Compulsory clarification Meeting with representatives of the Employer will take place as follows:

**Queen Nandi Regional Hospital - Maintenance Workshop** 

on: 10 September 2021, Time: 11:00am

# QUERIES REGARDING THE TENDERING PROCEDURE OR TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

DOH Project Manager:	Mr.M.L. Myeza	Telephone no:	(033) 940 2518
Cell no:	083 408 4933	Fax no:	(086) 629 2075
E-mail:	mxolisi.myeza@kznhealth.gov.z	za	

# **DEPOSIT / RETURN OF TENDER DOCUMENTS:**

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic and / or late tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the <u>Tender Data</u> document.

All tenders must be submitted on the official forms – (not to be re-typed)

# **TENDER DOCUMENTS MAY BE:**

POSTED TO:		DEPOSITED IN THE TENDER BOX AT:
		0
		Head Office
Not Applicable	OR	310 Jabu Ndlovu Street
		Pietermaritzburg
		3200



**T1.2 - TENDER DATA** 

		T1.2 TE	NDER DATA	
Project ti	tle:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospita	al: Replacement of 1600 k	VA Transformer
				Ple bet
Project C	ode.	TBC		Dei
		-		
Tender n	<b>o</b> :	ZNB9949/2021-H	Closing date:	28 September 2021
Closing t	ime:	11:00	Validity period:	120 Calendar Days
Clause				
number:				
		nditions of Tender are the Standard C		
		d for Uniformity in Engineering and Co	•	
		ment Gazette 42622 of 8 August 2019		(see <u>www.cidb.org.za</u> ) Refer to
		ons of Tender as bound into this document of the conditions of Tender make seven		to for dotails that apply
		ally to this tender. The Tender Data s		
		tency between it and the Standard Con		torprotection of any ambiguity of
	Each ite	em of data given below is cross-reference	ed to the clause marked "C" in the	ne above mentioned Standard
		ns of Tender.		
C.1.1				
	For this	contract the $\underline{\text{single volume}}$ approach is	adopted.	
	This pro	curement document has been formatted	d and compiled under the headir	gs for a single volume
		h as contained in table 5 of the CIDB's	"Standard for Uniformity in Engir	neering and Construction Works
	Contrac	ts." of Returnable Documents identifies	which of the documents a Ta	anderder must complete when
		ng a Tender. The Tenderder must su		
		g the priced Final Summary of the Bills		
		ceptance" and delivering the whole of the	ne procurement document back t	o the Department bound up as it
		en it was received.		
C.1.2	The sing	gle volume procurement document issue	ed by the Employer comprises the	e following:
		: Tendering procedures		
	T1.1 -	Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender		
	T1.2 -			
		Annexure C - Standard Conditions of T	ender	
		: Returnable documents List of returnable documents		
		Returnable schedules (See different fo	rms listed in <i>T2.1 - Returnable</i> 3	Schedule)
	CONTR			·
		: Agreements and Contract Data		
		Form of Offer and Acceptance Contract Data		
		Form of Guarantee		
		: Pricing data		
		Pricing Instructions Bills of Quantities		
	02.2 -	Dilis of Quartities		
		: Scope of works		
		Scope of Works		
		Specification for HIV/AIDS awareness HIV/STI Compliance report		
		Project Specific Construction Safety, H	lealth and Environmental Specific	cation
	C3.5 -	Supplementary Preambles		

	rt C/1 ·	Site informatio	Revision 5
11.21		Site Information	11
		Builders Lien Ag	reement
<u> </u>	-	Danaoro Lion 71g	TOSTION
Par	rt 5: L	ist of Drawings	/Annexure's
		List of Drawings	,,,
			bles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009
		General Electrica	
			tion Specifications
			submission location
C5.		Joint Venture Ag	
		Health and Safet	· ·
C5.			ty Bill of Quantities
C5.		Builders Lien Ag	
C5.	.10	Geotechnical Inv	vestigation Report (If applicable)
C5.	.11	EPWP Employm	ent Contract
C5.	.12	Attendance Regi	ister - Infrastructure and Other projects
C5.			lection tool for Phase 3 system
00.		El Wi Bata Goil	iodion tool of this or system
	-	oloyer's agent (E	ngineer/Principal Agent) is:
Nar	me:		KZN Department of Health - Infrastructure Development
	pacity		Principal Agent/Engineer
	dress:		Private Bag X 9051 , Pietermaritzburg , Pietermaritzburg , 3200
Tel:			(033) 940 2518
Fax			Not Applicable
	nail:		mxolisi.myeza@kznhealth.gov.za
		sible person:	Mr. M.L. Myeza
			all read "Communications can be in any of the official languages recognised in
	aZulu	ı-Natal which is F	English, Afrikaans or Zulu but writing is preferred in English as this is generally
acc		d as a business la	
	epted	d as a business la	anguage"
PP2	cepted 2-Cor	d as a business la	anguage"
PP2	cepted 2-Cor 2B-O	d as a business la mpetitive Select pen Procedure	ion Procedure Design by Employer
PP2 PP2 Ten	2-Cor 2B-O <sub>l</sub>	d as a business land as a business land mpetitive Select pen Procedure ars must meet the	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  ne minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be
PP2 PP2 Ten	2-Cor 2B-O <sub>l</sub>	d as a business la mpetitive Select pen Procedure	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  ne minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be
PP2 PP2 Ten	2-Cor 2B-Op nderenside	mpetitive Select pen Procedure rs must meet the red for price and	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  ne minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be d preference.
PP2 PP2 Ten con	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider	mpetitive Select pen Procedure res must meet th red for price and bility refer to T1.1	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  ne minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be d preference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender
PP2 PP2 Ten con	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider	mpetitive Select pen Procedure rs must meet the red for price and	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  ne minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be d preference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender
PP2 PP2 Ten con For	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider eligib	mpetitive Select pen Procedure ers must meet the red for price and bility refer to T1.1 ot an EPWP proj	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  ne minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender
PP2 PP2 Ten con For This	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider eligib s is n	mpetitive Select pen Procedure ers must meet the red for price and bility refer to T1.1 ot an EPWP proj se tenderers who	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  ne minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  p are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of
PP2 PP2 Ten con For Onl sub	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider eligibles is in no ly thosomissi	mpetitive Select pen Procedure ers must meet the red for price and bility refer to T1.1 ot an EPWP proj se tenderers who ions, in a contract	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer
PP2 PP2 Ten con For This	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensided eligibles is no ly thosomissi ermin	mpetitive Select pen Procedure ers must meet the red for price and bility refer to T1.1 ot an EPWP projuse tenderers who ions, in a contracted in accordance	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer
PP2 PP2 Ten con  For  This  Onl sub dete 25(	2-Cor 2B-Op nderenside eligib s is no ly thos pmissi ermin (1B) o	mpetitive Select pen Procedure ers must meet the red for price and bility refer to T1.1 not an EPWP projuse tenderers who ions, in a contract and in accordance of 25(7A) of the C	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.
PP2 PP2 Ten con For This	2-Cor 2B-Op nderenside eligib s is no ly thos pmissi ermin (1B) o	mpetitive Select pen Procedure ers must meet the red for price and bility refer to T1.1 not an EPWP projuse tenderers who ions, in a contract and in accordance of 25(7A) of the C	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer
PP2 PP2 Ten con For This Onl sub dete 25(: 3EF	2-Cor 2B-Op nderenside eligib s is no ly those erminates (1B) o	mpetitive Select pen Procedure ers must meet the red for price and bility refer to T1.1 ot an EPWP proj se tenderers who ions, in a contract led in accordance or 25(7A) of the C or higher class o	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.
PP2 PP2 Ten con This Onl sub dete 25(: 3EF	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider eligib s is no ly those pomissi ermin 1B) o	mpetitive Select pen Procedure res must meet the red for price and bility refer to T1.1  ot an EPWP proj se tenderers who ions, in a contract led in accordance or 25(7A) of the C or higher class of tures are eligible to every member of	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  Design by E
PP2 PP2 Ten con For This Onl sub dete 25(: 3EF	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider eligib s is n ly those pomissi ermin 1B) o	mpetitive Select pen Procedure res must meet the red for price and bility refer to T1.1  ot an EPWP proj se tenderers who ions, in a contract led in accordance or 25(7A) of the C or higher class of tures are eligible to every member of	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice they can be depreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  ject  Design by Employer  Tender Series they can be deprefered to be a series to the evaluation of the construction of the evaluation of the evaluat
PP2 PP2 Ten con This Onl sub dete 25(: 3EF	2-Cor 2B-Op nderenside eligib s is no ly thos pmissi ermin (1B) o	mpetitive Select pen Procedure res must meet the red for price and politity refer to T1.1 not an EPWP proj se tenderers who ions, in a contract and in accordance or 25(7A) of the C or higher class of tures are eligible to every member of the lead partner or not lower than or	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  Design by E
PP2 PP2 Ten con For This Onl sub dete 25(: 3EF	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider eligibles is no ly those omissi ermin 1B) o	mpetitive Select pen Procedure res must meet the red for price and polity refer to T1.1 of an EPWP project se tenderers who cons, in a contract ded in accordance or 25(7A) of the Cornor higher class of tures are eligible to every member of the lead partner or not lower than or construction worl the combined co Development Re	Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Tender Registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of ctor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation e with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation construction Industry Development Regulations for a:  If construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.  Submit tenders provided that:  If the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;  has a contractor grading designation in the 3EP or higher, class of construction works are level below the required the required grading designation in the class of works
PP2 PP2 Ten con For This Onl sub dete 25(: 3EF	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider eligib s is no ly those erminant 1B) o	mpetitive Select pen Procedure res must meet the red for price and collity refer to T1.1 ot an EPWP proj se tenderers who cons, in a contract ded in accordance or 25(7A) of the C or higher class of tures are eligible to every member of the lead partner or not lower than or construction worl the combined co Development Re accordance with 3EP or a val	Design by Employer  The minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation of the construction of the evaluation of the can be dipreference.  Ject  Design by Employer  Tender Notice they can be dipreference.  Tender Notice and Invitation of the evaluation of the evaluation of the evaluation of the evaluation of the construction of the tender of the evaluation of the evaluat
PP2 PP2 Ten con This Onl sub dete 25( 3EF	2-Cor 2B-Op nderensider eligibles is no ly those ermin 1B) of the vent 1 2	mpetitive Select pen Procedure res must meet the red for price and polity refer to T1.1  ot an EPWP proj se tenderers who cons, in a contract ded in accordance or 25(7A) of the Co or higher class of tures are eligible to every member of the lead partner or not lower than or construction worl the combined co Development Re accordance with 3EP or a val Industry	ion Procedure  Design by Employer  Design be designation of the cash design at the cash designation of the cash design at

C.2.7	For particulars regarding a pre-tender site inspection meeting (clarification meeting), see <b>T1.1 Tender Notice</b> and Invitation to Tender.
C.2.12	Alternative tender offer permitted:  Yes  No  X
	If a tenderer wishes to submit an own alternative tender offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements. A tenderer may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted. Provided that the tenderer's main tender offer is according to specification and would under normal circumstances be recommended for acceptance, his alternative tender offer may also be considered for the purpose of the award of the contract.  Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or
	proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.
	Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the Employer's standards and requirements.
	The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tendered for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.
	The Electrical
C.2.13.2	Tenderers are to ensure that their company details appear on the entire relevant Tender documentation and must be legible.
C.2.13.3	Part of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original, plus ONE copy of the tender document including supporting documents and priced Bill of Quantities where applicable, scanned onto a readable compact disk (CD) in pdf format, at the Tenderders own cost. The CD must be clearly marked with the tender information and company details.
C.2.13.4	The second sentence shall read as follows "The Employer will hold all authorised signatories jointly and severally liable on behalf of the tenderer". Tenderders proposing to contract as a Joint Venture shall submit a valid Joint Venture Agreement before the Joint Venture's offer could be accepted. Individuals, Partnerships and Companies proposing to contract as a party to a Joint Venture shall be jointly and severally liable on behalf of the Joint Venture.
C.2.13.5	The Employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are as per T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
	A Open Procedure will be followed
C.2.15	The closing time for submission of tender offers is as per T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
C.2.16	The tender offer validity period is as per T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
C.2.17	Sub-clause C2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with the preferred tenderer, following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so and provided that the competitive position of the preferred tenderer is not affected.
	The tenderer is to submit the Priced Bills of Quantities with the Returnable's at the closing of the tender.
	This is not an EPWP project
C.2.19	Access shall be provided for inspections, tests and analysis as may be required by the Employer.
C.2.22	Tenderers <b>do not</b> have to return all retained tender documents within 28 days after expiry of the Tender validity period.
0.0.4	Tenderers are to refer to <b>List of Returnable Schedules</b> and <b>Scope of Works</b> to establish what is required to be submitted with this tender.
C.3.4	The location for opening of the tender offers, immediately after the closing time thereof shall be at:  KZN Department of Health, 310 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3200 at the time indicated on T1.1  Notice and Invitation to Bid

- C.3.8 The employer must determine, on opening and before detailed valuation, whether each Tender offer properly received:
  - a) complies with the requirements of the Conditions of Tender.
  - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
  - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the Tender documents.

A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the Works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work or
- b) significantly change the Employers or the Tenderers risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- affect the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

#### C.3.13 Tender offers will only be accepted if:

- (a) Tenderders must be registered on Government's Central Supplier Database (CSD) and include their master registration number (MAAA number) on the cover page of the tender document in order to enable the institution to verify the tenderers tax status on the CSD
- (b) the Tenderder is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation is required for this tender and the Tenderder has submitted a CIDB certificate of registration which clearly indicates the status "Active"
- (c) the Tenderder is not in arrears for more than 3 months with municipal rates and taxes and municipal services charges.
- (d) the Tenderder has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the Tenderder's ability to perform to the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the Tender process.
- (e) the tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector; and
- (f) the Tenderder has not:
  - i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or
  - ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.
- (g) the Tenderder is registered with:
  - i) the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF); and
  - ii) the Workmen's Compensation Fund
- (h) the Tenderder submitted Authority to Sign the tender.
- (i) the Tenderder submitted Financial standing & other resources of Business Declaration.
- (j) the Tenderder submitted Equipment Schedules, if applicable.
- (k) the Tenderder signed the Form of Offer that is part of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.
- (I) the Tenderder submitted Preference Certificate, if applicable.
- (m) the Tenderder submit Final Summary of Bill of Quantities at tender closing.
- (n) the Tenderder submitted Declaration of Interest.
- (o) the Tenderder submitted Site Inspection Certificate from the Compulsory Briefing Meeting
- (p) All information required to assess 'Functionality" as per Tender Data scheduled requirements

Providing the form of offer and acceptance does not contain any qualifying statements, it will constitute the formation of a contract between the employer and the successful Tenderder as described in the form of offer and acceptance.

C.3.15 Tenderders are informed that any formal dispute shall be resolved by being referred to Arbitration only.

C.3.17 Provide to the successful Tenderder one copy of the signed contract document and one copy of an unpriced bills of quantities



T1.3 - Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Tender

# T1.3 - Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Tender

Note: Where this document refers to Bid or Bidder it shall be read as tender or tenderer

#### C.1 General

#### C.1.1 Actions

- C.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In heir dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in F.2 and F.3 imeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently and comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderer's shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

Note: 1)

A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to

act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.

Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.

C.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and the tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

## C.1.2 Tender Documents

2)

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the **tender data**.

#### Interpretation

- **C.1.3.1** The **tender data** and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- **C.1.3.2** These conditions of tender, the **tender data** and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- **C.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
  - a) **conflict of interest** means any situation in which:
    - i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfil his or her duties impartially;
    - ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
    - iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.

**comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;

- c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process:
- d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels.

## C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be read, copied and recorded. Communication shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the **tender data**.

# C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if-

- a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering an construction works specified in the inviteation;
- b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- c) no acceptable tenders are received.
- d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- **C.1.5.2** The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in original tender invitation was advertised.
- **C.1.5.3** An Employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender i for the second time.

## C.1.6 Procurement procedures

#### C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, a contract will, subject to F.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of F.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

#### C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

C.1.6.2.1

Where the **tender data** requires that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of F.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of F.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.

C.1.6.2.2

All responsive tenderers, or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the **tender data**, shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information. Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and finetuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.

C.1.6.2.3

At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.

C.1.6.2.4

The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

# C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the **tender data**, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

F.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- **C.1.6.3.2.1** Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderes to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

## C.2 Tenderer's obligations

# C.2.1 Eligibility

- **C.2.1.1** Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the **tender data** and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- **C.2.1.2** Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

## C.2.2 Cost of tendering

- **C.2.2.1** Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.
- **C.2.2.2** The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

#### C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

## C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

#### C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

#### C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the **tender data**, in order to take the addenda into account.

# C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the **tender data**.

#### C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the **tender data**.

#### C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

#### C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- **C.2.10.1** Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the **tender data**.
- **C.2.10.2** Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- **C.2.10.3** Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.
- **C.2.10.4** State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the **tender data**. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

# C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

#### C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- **C.2.12.1** Unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- **C.2.12.2** Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the **tender data** or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

## C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- **C.2.13.1** Submit one tender offer only, either as single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the **contract data** and described in the **scope of works**, unless stated otherwise in the **tender data**.
- **C.2.13.2** Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- **C.2.13.4** Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the **tender data**. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.

- **C.2.13.5** Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the **tender data**, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- **C.2.13.7** Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the **tender data**.
- **C.2.13.8** Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- **C.2.13.9** Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the **tender data**.

### C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

#### C.2.15 Closing time

- **C.2.15.1** Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the **tender data** not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- **C.2.15.2** Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the **tender data** for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

#### C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- **C.2.16.1** Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the **tender data** after the closing time stated in the **tender data**.
- **C.2.16.2** If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the **tender data** for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substitutes by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period lapses before the employer evaluating the tender offer(s), the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI)
- **C.2.16.4** Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

#### C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

**Note:** Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

# C.2.18 Provide other material

C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employers request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

#### C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

## C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.

#### C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

## C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the **tender data**.

#### C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

## C.3 The employer's undertakings

#### C.3.1 Respond to request from the tenderer

- C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five
   (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the tender data and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.
- **C.3.1.2** Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
  - a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
  - b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
  - c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the pregualification process.

#### C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) days before the tender closing time stated in the **tender data**. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the **tender data**, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

#### C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the **tender data**, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

## C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.

- **C.3.4.2** Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the **tender data**, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- **C.3.4.3** Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

#### C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- **C.3.5.1** Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderer's' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the **tender data** and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- C.3.5.2 Evaluate the functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

#### C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

## C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

## C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- **C.3.8.1** Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
  - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
  - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
  - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- **C.3.8.2** A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
  - a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
  - b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
  - c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

## C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- **C.3.9.1** Check Responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- **C.3.9.2** Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with F.3.11 for:
  - a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
  - b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
  - c) arithmetic errors in:
    - line items totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
    - ii) the summation of the prices.
- **C.3.9.3** Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered of accept the corrected total of prices
- **C.3.9.4** Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:
  - a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
  - b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

#### C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

#### C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures

The CIDB Stand requirements:	dard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system
Requirement	Qualitative interpretation of goal
Fair	The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information.
Equitable	Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.
Transparent	The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest.
Competitive	The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes.
Cost effective	The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control procurement processes.

The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

# **C.3.11.1 General**

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.



# **PART T2 - RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

TO	4	LICT	$\triangle$ E	DET	IDN	A DI		DOC	<b>UMENTS</b>	•
IZ.		LIOI	UE	REII	UKIN	ADL	.E	DUG	DIVIENTS	

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replace Transformer	ment of 1600 k	VA
Project Manager:	Mr.M.L. Myeza	Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-ŀ

# 1. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

(Tenderer to Insert a tick ( $\sqrt{\phantom{a}}$ ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the tender)

Tender document name	Returnable document
Declaration of Interest - SBD 4	Yes
Authority to Sign Tender	Yes
Authority for Consortia or Joint Venture's to Sign Tender	Yes
Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Venture's	Yes
Schedule of Proposed Sub-Contractors	Yes
Joint Venture Involvement Declaration	Yes
Capacity of Tenderer	Yes
Annual Financial Statement for past financial year	Yes
Site Inspection Certificate as proof for attendance of compulsory briefing meeting	Yes
Preference Certificate	Yes
Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire.	Yes
Financial Standing and other resources of Business Declaration	Yes
Contractor's Safety, Health and Environmental Declaration.	Yes
Complete Priced Bill of Quantities	Yes
Certificate of Independent Tender Determination - SBD 9	Yes
Proof of CIDB Registration Number	Yes
Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works - Part 1	Yes
Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works - Part 2	Yes
Functionality Criteria	Yes
Invitation to Tender - SBD 1	Yes

# 2. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES BUT TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE TENDERER

(Tenderer to Insert a tick ( $\sqrt{\phantom{x}}$ ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the tender,

Tender document name	Returnable document	
Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line Compliance Supplier Status via e-Filing	Yes	
Proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner (Attach)	Yes	
Proof of payment of Tender deposit (if purchased)	Yes	
Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes (Attach)	Yes	
Proof of UIF Registration (Attach)	Yes	
Proof of Registration Number on the Central Suppliers Database	Yes	
Annual Financial Statement for past financial year	Yes	
Entire tender document including returnable and supporting documents, scanned as PDF onto a CD, clearly marked with the Tender information.	Yes	

# 3. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

(Tenderder to Insert a tick ( $^{\checkmark}$ ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Tender)

Tender document name	Returr docur	
Form of Offer and Acceptance (Bound into Section 1 of 2)	Yes	
Record of Addenda to Tender Documents  Yes		
Particulars of Electrical Contractor Yes		
Equipment Schedules-Mechanical / Electrical / Security Material		
Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment		
Confirm Receipt of Offer and Acceptance	Yes	

# 4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

(Tenderder to Insert a tick ( $\sqrt{\ }$ ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Tender)

Tender document name		Returnable document	
Bill of Quantities	Yes		
Form of Guarantee	Yes		
Declaration of Tenderders Past SCM Practices - SBD 8	Yes		
List of Drawings/Annexure's	Yes		
The National Industrial Participation Programme	Yes		
Required Structure of Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan	Yes		
Client's specific requirements for the Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan	Yes		
Base line Risk Assessment	Yes		
Declaration Certificate for local production and content for designated sectors - SBD 6.2	No	N/A	

# 5. DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR THE EVALUATION OF FUNCTIONALITY

(Tenderder to Insert a tick ( $\sqrt{\ }$ ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Tender)

Tender document name	Return	able 🖠
ECSA professionally registered engineer/technologist/technician with minimum 2 years experince in Medium Voltage systems and accompanied by the relevant CV - FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE CERTIFICATE OF A PROFESSIONALLY REGISTERED PERSON AND CV WILL DISQUALIFY THE BIDDER.	Yes	
Bank account rating for the service provider.	Yes	
Availability of competency and experience of the tenderer on similar type of projects with transformer installation and/or power factor correction units, excluding pole mounted transformers. But must show proof from both (power factor correction and transformer installation).	Yes	
Tenderer's Project Management Structure and Organogram and Experience of Resources Proposed for the Project.	Yes	
Specifications and datasheets for the 1600kVA and power factor correction unit offered.	Yes	

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019

# Revision 5 T2.2 AUTHORITY TO SIGN TENDER **RESOLUTION** of a meeting of the Board of \*Directors / Members / Partners of: (Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise) held at (town): on (date): **RESOLVED that:** 1. The Enterprise submits a Tender to the KZN Department of Public Works in respect of the following project: Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer Tender Number: ZNB9949/2021-H 2. \*Mr./Mrs./Ms: in \*his/her capacity as: (Position in the Enterprise) and who will sign as follows: (Authorised Signatory) be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to this Tender, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Tender to the Enterprise mentioned above. Name Capacity Signature 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Note: ENTERPRISE STAMP (If Any) 1. \* Delete which is not applicable. 2. NB. This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Legal Tendering Enterprise authorising the Representative to make this Offer.

Should the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must

4.In the case of the tendering Enterprise being a Close Corporation, a <u>certified copy of the Founding Statement</u> of such corpora -

be supplied on a separate page.

tion must be attached to this tender.

# **T2.3 AUTHORITY FOR CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES TO SIGN TENDER**

RI	RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Members / Partners of:				
(Le	egally correct full name and re	stration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)			
he	eld at (town):	On (date):			
R	ESOLVED that:				
1.	The Enterprise submits	a Tender, in consortium/Joint Venture with the following Enterprises:			
	(List all the legally correct full name	and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the Consortium/Joint Venture)			
	to the KZN Department	of Health in respect of the following project:			
	Queen Nandi Regiona	Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer			
	Tender Number:	NB9949/2021-H			
2.	* Mr. / Mrs. / Ms.:	in			
	*his/her Capacity as:	(Position in the Enterprise)			
	and who will sign as fol				
	above, and any and	orised to sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item 1 all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the in respect of the project described under item 1 above.			
3.	the obligations of the jo	joint and several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of it venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with ct of the project described under item 1 above.			
4.	The Enterprise choose	as its domicilium citandi et executandi for all purposes arising from this joint venture ract with the Department in respect of the project under item 1 above:			
	Physical address:				
	,	(Postal Code)			
	Postal Address:				
		(Postal Code)			

	Telephone number:	(Dialling Code followed by num	ber)		
	Fax number: (Dialling Code followed by num		ber)		
	Email Address :	_			
	*BOARD	OF DIRECTORS / MEMB	ERS/PARTNERS	in Consortiun	n of Joint Venture
		Name	Сарас	ity	Signature
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8			1		
9					
10					
12					
13					
14					
15					
			1		
	<b>ote:</b> * Delete which is not applica	ble.		ENTERPRIS	E STAMP (If Any)
2.	NB. This resolution / Power by all the Directors / Membe Enterprise.	of Attorney must be signed rs / Partners of the Tendering			
	Should the number of Direct ceed the space available ab signatures must be supplied	ove, additional names and			
Gr Gr Gr Gr Gr Gr Gr	emed to satisfy joint venture ading 2 + Grading 2 + Gradin ading 3 + Grading 3 + Gradin ading 4 + Grading 4 ading 5 + Grading 5 ading 5 + Grading 5 ading 6 + Grading 6 ading 6 + Grading 5 + Grading 6 ading 7 + Grading 7 + Grading 6 ading 8 + Grading 8 + Grading 8	ng 2 ng 3 ng 3 ng 4 ng 5 ng 7	<u>Designation</u> = 3 = 4 = 5 = 5 = 6 = 6 = 7 = 7 = 8 = 9	shall complete	no envisage entering into a Joint Venture a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see s agreement elsewhere in this document) with this Tender.

# **T2.4 SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES**

a c	<b>SOLUTION</b> of a meeting of the duly authorised representatives of the following legal entities who have entered into possortium/joint venture to jointly tender for the project mentioned below: (legally correct full names and registration numbers, the Enterprises forming a Consortium/Joint Venture)
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
	hold at
	held at: (place) on (date)
RE	SOLVED that:
A.	The above-mentioned Enterprises submits a Tender in Consortium/Joint Venture to the KZN Department of Health in respect of the following project:
	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer
	Tender Number: ZNB9949/2021-H
	Project Code: TRC

B. Mr/Mrs/Ms:							
	*his/her Capacity	as:	(Position in the Enterprise)				
	and who will sign as follows:						
	be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Tender, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Tender to the Enterprises in Consortium/Joint Venture mentioned above.						
C.	The Enterprises constituting the Consortium/Joint Venture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all business under the name and style of:						
D.	obligations of the	to the Consortium/Joint Venture accept joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the e Consortium/Joint Venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered eartment in respect of the project described under item A above.					
E.	agreement, for Notwithstanding	Any of the Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Department 30 days written notice of such intention. Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Department for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item Dabove.					
F.	the Consortium/J the consortium/jo	Interprise to the Consortium/Joint venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to consortium/Joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under consortium/joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the ortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Department referred to herein.					
G.	-	choose as the <i>domicilium citandi et executandi</i> of consortium/joint venture agreement and the Contract ve:					
	Physical address:						
		<u>,                                      </u>					
			(Postal Code)				
	Postal Address:						
			(Postal Code)				
Telephone number:		(Dialling Code followed by number)					
Fax number:		(Dialling Code followed by number)					
Email Address :							

# \*BOARD OF DIRECTORS / MEMBERS / PARTNERS in Consortium of Joint Venture

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

#### Note:

- 1. \* Delete which is not applicable.
- 2. <u>NB.</u> This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the Consortium/Joint Venture submitting this Tender.
- 3. Should the number of Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this Tender exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.
- 4. Resolutions, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this Consortium/Joint Venture must be attached to the Special Resolution.

T2.20 PROOF OF GOOD STANDING WITH THE COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER							
Project title: Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer							
Tender no:	ZNB99	949/2021-H	Project Code:	ТВС			
DECLARATION REI	LATING TO	A TENDER SUBM	MITTED BY A JOINT VENTU	JRE :			
I/We the undersigned by Joint Venture, wo			at our respective involvemen	t in the Works, of which I/we tender			
Party No. 1							
C	ENTRAL S	SUPPLIERS DATAI	BASE REGISTRATION NO:				
	To	enderDERS CIDB	REGISTRATION NUMBER:				
Name							
Address							
Percentage involvement %							
Party No. 2							
C	ENTRAL S	SUPPLIERS DATAI	BASE REGISTRATION NO:				
	T	ENDERERS CIDB	REGISTRATION NUMBER:				
Name							
Address							
Percentage involven	nent	%					
Party No. 3							
C	ENTRAL S	SUPPLIERS DATAI	BASE REGISTRATION NO:				
	T	enderDERS CIDB	REGISTRATION NUMBER:				
Name							
Address							

%

Percentage involvement

Signed - Party No. 1	
I/We (Full Name)	
duly authorised in my capacity as	
Of (Enterprise name):	
do jointly and severally accept responsibility for the should such Tender submitted by the Joint Venture by	due performance of the Works contained in the above project be accepted.
Signed by Authorised Representative	Date
Signed - Party No. 2	
I/We (Full Name)	
duly authorised in my capacity as	
Of (Enterprise name):	
do jointly and severally accept responsibility for the should such tender submitted by the Joint Venture be	due performance of the Works contained in the above project e accepted.
Signed by Authorised Representative	Date
Orginal by Administrative	Duto
Signed - Party No. 3	
I/We (Full Name)	
duly authorised in my capacity as	
Of (Enterprise name):	
do jointly and severally accept responsibility for the should such tender submitted by the Joint Venture be	due performance of the Works contained in the above project e accepted.
Signed by Authorised Representative	Date

T2.6 SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS					
Project title:	Project title: Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer				
ender no: ZNB9949/2021-H Project Code: TBC					

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract. The Subcontractors will all be CIDB registered and their CIDB Registration number shall be submitted below.

If we are awarded a contract we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

We confirm that all subcontractors who are contracted to construct a house are registered as home builders with the National Home Builders Registration Council.

No	Name and address of proposed Subcontractor	Nature and extent of work	Year Completed	Value (R):	Contact Tel No:	Previous experience with Subcontractor
			=			
1						
	CIDB Registration Number:					
			=			
2						
	CIDB Registration Number:					
			=			
3						
	CIDB Registration Number:					
4			1			
	CIDB Registration Number:					
5						
	CIDB Registration Number:					
			-			
Nam	e of authorised representative	Signature			Capacity	Date
Nam	e of Enterprise:			1		

	T2.7 CAPACITY OF TENDERER					
Project title:	Project title: Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer					
Tender no:	ender no: ZNB9949/2021-H Project Code: TBC					

- 1. **WORK CAPACITY:** (The Tenderer is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Tender being disregarded.)
  - 1.1. Artisans and Employees: (Artisans and Employees to be ,or are ,employed for this project )

Categories of Employee - Key Personnel (part of Business Enterprise)	Professional Registration No.	Date of Employment	Number
Site Agent			
Project Manager			
Foreman			
Traded Electrician with MV switching OHVRS certificate as an Authorised Person			
Traded Rigger			
ECSA professionally registered engineer/technician with minimum 2 years experince in switchgear systems			
Unskilled Personnel			
Others			

# 1.2. Provide full particulars of the following Assets: (Assets owned and to be hired - Indicate owned assets)

Machinery	Plant	Equipment	Vehicles

# 1.3. Workshops:

Address of Main Workshop:	Address of Regional Workshop (If Applicable):

# 1.4. Other offers submitted at time of this tender for which results are pending:

(Any other client's tender must also be included)

Tender No.	Project Name	Client Name & Contact No.	Value Tendered in R's	Date Tender submitted	Contact Detail

# 2. PARTICULARS OF THE TENDERERS CURRENT AND PREVIOUSLY COMPLETED COMMITMENTS:

2.1. Current private sector projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)

	Z.1. Current private		
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
1	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
'	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
2	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
3	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
3	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
4	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
4	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
5	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
3	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	

## 2.2. Current Government sector projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)

	Project Name	Date of commencement	
1	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
'	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
2	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
3	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
3	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
4	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
4	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
5	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
3	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	

#### Previously completed projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project) 2.3.

	Project Name				of commencement	
1	Place (town)			С	ontract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person				Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.				Date completed	
	Project Name			Date	of commencement	
2	Place (town)			С	ontract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person				Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.				Date completed	
	Project Name					
3	Place (town)			Contract Amount (R)		
	Reference / Contact person			Contract period		
	Contact Tel. No.			Date completed		
	Project Name			Date	of commencement	
4	Place (town)	(town)	С	ontract Amount (R)		
	Reference / Contact person				Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.				Date completed	
	Project Name		Date	of commencement		
5	Place (town)			С	ontract Amount (R)	
3	Reference / Contact person				Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.				Date completed	
	Name of Ten	Varar	Signature of authorised represen	tativo		Date

ı	Contact Tel. No.		Date completed
Ī			
ĺ	Name of Tenderer	Signature of authorised represe	entative Date

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019

				Revision 5	
	T2.8 FINAN		ID OTHER RESOURCES CLARATION	S OF BUSINESS	
Proje	ct title:	Queen Nandi Regiona	l Hospital: Replacement of	1600 kVA Transformer	
Tende	er no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC	
(a)	Capabilities of Co		finimum Average Annual Turnover onstruction Industry Development e system.	•	
			e of registration, in the absence orks for a single contract and render		
(b)	are advertised dur	ing an overlapping period. M	will at the same time submit tende loreover, the Contractor may be bur is even attending to a number of s	usy with a Contract that is of the	
(c)			enderer in such instances to pro- attend to more than one (1) contra-	•	
(d)			is tender Contract award, over an quested by the DoH the necessary		
(i) (ii) (e)	FINANCIAL INSTI he/she has addition he/she has adequatender. (Please su Equipment, Plant of	TUTION), nal Human Resources availa ate Equipment, Plant and Ma Ibmit to the DoH the name a or Machinery, when requeste	ble to successfully complete this prachinery that all of the above can, used contact details of the supplier ed.)	roject. undoubtedly, be sourced for this if the Tenderer is going to hire	
I, the u	ndersigned,				
		sponsibility of the Tenderer t the Business to complete th	o prove and provide when request	horized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer ted by the DoH, evidence of the	
paragra	aphs (d)(i)(ii) AND (i	ii) above will not enable the E	when requested by DoH, at lease Evaluation Team to assess the CUI en requested will, therefore, invalid	RRENT financial standing of the	
KwaZu	I accept and understand that the KZN Department of Health, as representative of the Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal in this tender, may act against me and the Tenderer, jointly and severally, should this declaration and/or any information provided be found to be false.				
Duly si	Ouly signed at				
Full Na	me of Signatory		Name of Enterprise		

Signature of authorised representative

Capacity of Signatory

T2.9 PREFERENCE CERTIFICATE				
Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional I Transformer	Hospital: Replacer	nent of 1600 kVA	
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC	

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution.

BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

## 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all Tenders:
  - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R 50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
  - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R 50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).
- 1.2 For this project the 80% preference point system shall be applicable.
- 1.3 Preference points for this Tender shall be awarded for:

(a)	Price points and	80
(b)	Functionality points	70
		150

(c) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution

1.3.1	PRICE		80		
1.3.2	SPECIFIC CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS				
1.3.3	1.3.3.1 Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE)				
	(i)	Level 1	20		
	(ii)	Level 2	18		
	(iii	Level 3	14		
	(iv	Level 4	12		
	(v)	Level 5	8		
	(vi	Level 6	6		
	(vi	i) Level 7	4		
	(vi	<b>,</b> 1	2		
	(vi	i) Non-compliant contributor	0		

Total points for Price and B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must not exceed 100

- 1.4 Failure on the part of a tenderer to fill in and/or to sign this form and submit a B-BBEE Construction Sector Verification Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS) or Registered Auditor approved by the Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors (IRBA) or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the Close Corporation Act (CCA) together with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.5 The tenderer shall be a Value Adding Enterprise. A Value Adding Enterprise is defined in the BBBEE Code of good practice as an organisation that is VAT registered and whose net profit before tax summed with its total labour cost exceeds 25% of the value of its total revenue.
- 1.6 The Department reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the Department.

# **2 GENERAL DEFINITIONS**

- 2.1 "All applicable taxes" includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.
- 2.2 **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 2.3 **"B-BBEE status level of contributor"** means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 2.4 "proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor" means
  - a) the B-BBEE status level certificate issued by an authorised body or person;
  - b) a sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or
  - c) any other requirement prescribed in terms of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act
- 2.5 "black designated groups" has the meaning assigned to it in the codes of good practice issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act.
- 2.6 **"black people"** has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Emp Act.
- 2.7 "**Tender**" means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods, works or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive Tenderding process or proposals.
- 2.8 **"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act"** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003);
- 2.9 **"co-operative"** means a co-operative registered in terms of section 7 of the Co-Operatives Act, 2005 (Act No 14 of 2005)
- 2.10 "designated group" means
  - a) black designated groups;
  - b) black people;
  - c) women;
  - d) people with disabilities; or
  - e) small enterprises, as defined in section 1 of the National Small Enterprise Act, 1996 (Act No 102 of 1996)
- 2.11 "designated sector" means a sector, sub-sector or industry or product designated in terms of regulation 8(1)(a).
- 2.12 **"Comparative price"** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilised have been taken into consideration.

- 2.13 **"functionality"** means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specif set out in the tender documents.
- 2.14 **"Consortium or joint venture"** means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.
- 2.15 "military veteran" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Military Veterans Act, 2011 (Act No 18 of 2011).
- 2.16 "Contract" means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a Tender by an organ of state.
- 2.17 **"National Treasury"** has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999)
- 2.18 "EME" means any enterprise with an annual total revenue of R10 million or less;
- 2.19 "QSE" means any enterprise with an annual total revenue between R10 million and R50 million;
- 2.20 **"people with disabilities"** has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No 55 of 1998).
- 2.21 "Firm Price" means the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from change, imposition or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy or tax, which, in terms of the law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract;
- 2.22 **"price"** includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts.
- 2.23 "Quality" shall mean totality of features and characteristics of a product or service that bears on the ability of the product or service to satisfy stated or implied needs.
- 2.24 "Non-firm prices" means all prices other than "firm" prices;
- 2.25 **"Person"** includes reference to a juristic person.
- 2.26 **"Rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand denomination that is calculated at the time of Tender invitations and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties.
- 2.27 "**stipulated minimum threshold**" means the minimum threshold stipulated in terms of regulation 8(1)(b).
- 2.28 **"Sub-contract"** means the primary contractor's assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing, another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract;
- 2.29 **"Total revenue"** bears the same meaning assigned to this expression in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and promulgated in the Government Gazette on 9 February 2007;
- 2.30 **"trust"** means the arrangement through which the property of one person is made over or bequeathed to a trustee to administer such property for the benefit of another person; and
- 2.31 "**trustee**" means any person, including the founder of a trust, to whom property is bequeathed in order for such property to be administered for the benefit of another person.
- 2.32 "rural area" means
  - a) a sparsely populated area in which people farm or depend on natural resources, including villages and small towns that are dispersed through the area; or
  - b) an area including a large settlement which depends on migratory labour and remittances and government social grants for survival, and may have a traditional land tenure system.
- 2.33 **"township"** means an urban living area that anytime from the late 19th century until 27 April 1994, was reserved for black people, including areas developed for historically disadvantaged individuals post 27 April 1994.

- 2.34 "treasury" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999)
- 2.35 "youth" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the National Youth Development Agency Act, 2008 (Act No 54 of 2008)

# 3 ADJUDICATING USING A POINT SYSTEM

- 3.1 The tenderer obtaining the highest number of total points will be awarded the contract.
- 3.2 Preference points shall be calculated after prices have been brought to a comparative basis taking into account all factors of non-firm prices and all unconditional discounts;.
- 3.3 Points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.
- 3.4 In the event that two or more tenders have scored equal total points, the successful tender must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points for B-BBEE.
- 3.5 Should two or more tenders be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

#### 4 POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

4.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$P_{S} = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right) \qquad P_{S} = 90 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$

Where:

P<sub>s</sub> = Points scored for cooperative price of Tender under consideration

P<sub>t</sub> = Comparative price of Tender under consideration
P<sub>min</sub> = Comparative price of lowest acceptable Tender

# 5 POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

5.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a Tenderder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-Compliant contributor	0	0

5.2 Tenderders who qualify as EMEs in terms of the B-BBEE Act must submit a sworn affidavit confirming their annual total revenue of R10 million or less and level of black ownership or a B-BBEE level verification certificate to claim points as prescribed by regulation 6 and 7 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017.

- 5.3 Tenderders who qualify as QSEs in terms of the B-BBEE Act must submit a sworn affidavit confirming their annual total revenue of between R10 million and R50 million and level of black ownership or a B-BBEE level verification certificate to claim points as prescribed by regulation 6 and 7 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017.
- 5.4 A trust, consortium or joint venture, will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits their B-BBEE status level certificate.
- 5.5 A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as an unincorporated entity, provided that the entity submits their consolidated B-BBEE scorecard as if they were a group structure and that such a consolidated B-BBEE scorecard is prepared for every separate Tender.
- 5.6 Tertiary institutions and public entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 5.7 A person will not be awarded points for B-BBEE status level if it is indicated in the Tender documents that such a Tenderder intends sub-contracting more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not qualify for at least the points that such a Tenderder qualifies for, unless the intended sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- 5.8 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

## **6 TENDER DECLARATION**

6.1 Tenderders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following.

7 B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS

1.5	.3.1 AN	ND 5.1 ABOVE						
7.1	B-BBE	E Status Level of Contribution:		] =				
			[ B-BBEE Status level of Contribution]	-	[Max o	of points 10 or 2	0]	
	•	s claimed in respect of paragraph ust be substantiated by means o S				•	• .	
8 SU	B-CON	ITRACTING						
8.1 8.1.		y portion of the contract be sub-cindicate:	contracted?	Yes		No		
1	(i)	what percentage of the contra	act will be subcontracted?				0/	
	(ii)	the name of the sub-contractor					%	
	(11)	the name of the 3db contractor	·					
	(iii)	the B-BBEE status level of the	sub-contractor?					
	(iv)	whether the sub-contractor is a	n EME?	Yes		No		
9 DE	CLARA	ATION WITH REGARD TO	COMPANY/FIRM					
9.1	Name	of company/firm:						
9.2	VAT re	egistration number:						
9.3	Compa	any registration number:						

9.4	Type o	of company/fir	m: (insert a <b>X</b> in the	applicable box)		
	Joint	tnership/ Venture/ sortium	One person business/Sole Proprietor	Close Corporation	Company	(Pty) Ltd
9.5	DESC	RIBE PRINCI	PAL BUSINESS ACT	IVITIES		
9.6	COMF	PANY CLASS	IFICATION			
	Man	ufacturer	Contracto	and/or Supplier	Professional service provider	Other service providers,
	[					
9.7	Total r	number of yea	ers the company/firm h	as been in business?		
9.8	points	claimed, base cate, qualifies The informa The prefere paragraph 1 In the event If the B-BBE	ed on the B-BBE statu the company/ firm for ation furnished is true a nce points claimed are of this form. of a contract being av EE status level of cont	is level of contribution in the preference(s) show and correct; the in accordance with the warded as a result of po- ribution has been claim	ehalf of the company/firm, ndicated in paragraph 7 cm and I / we acknowledge e General Conditions as in ints claimed as shown in ed or obtained on a fraudourchaser may, in addition	of the foregoing e that:  Indicated in paragraph 7, the ulent basis or any
		(b) re	squalify the person fro cover costs, losses or	om the Tenderding proc damages it has incurre	ess; ed or suffered as a result o	of that person's
		(c) ca		claim any damages wh	ich it has suffered as a re	sult of having to
		(d) re sh ar th	strict the Tenderder on areholders and direct	r contractor, its sharehoors who acted on a frau period not exceeding 1 been applied; and	olders and directors, or or udulent basis, from obtain 0 years, after the audi alte	ing business from
	WITNE	ESSES:				
	1.					
	2.					
	Date:					
	Addres	ss:				
				_	SIGNATURE(S) OF	TenderDER(S)

T2.10 SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE					
Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer				
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-	Н	Project Code:	TBC	
	Site Inspection	on Date:	10 September 202	21	
This is to certify	that I,				
representing				(Name of authorised Representative)	
visited the site or	า:			(Name of Enterprise) (Date)	
I have made myself familiar with all local conditions likely to influence the work and the cost thereof. I further certify that I am satisfied with the description of the work and explanations given at the site inspection meeting and that I understand the work to be done, as specified and implied, in the execution of this contract.  I declare that the representative, named above, is my authorised representative and <u>not</u> a third party agent and that my representative's attending of this site meeting, shall be deemed conclusive proof that my Enterprise are fully aware of what was said and discussed at this meeting.					
Name o	f Tenderer	Siç	gnature	Date	
Name of DOF	I Representative	Sig	gnature	Date	
	ly to be completed g has been called.		ble to the tender a	nd if a Compulsory	

T2.11 DECLARATION OF INTEREST - SBD 4			
Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital Transformer	Replacement of 16	00 kVA
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	ТВС

- Any legal person, including persons employed by the state1, or persons having kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to Tender (includes a price quotation, advertised competitive Tender, limited Tender or proposal). In view of the possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting Tender/quotation, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the Tenderder or his/her/their authorized representative declare his/her/their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her/their interest, where-
  - 1.1 the Tenderder is employed by the state; and/or
  - 1.2 the legal person on whose behalf the quotation/Tenderding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the quotation(s)/Tender(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the quotation/Tender.

2		to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted quotation/Tender document.
	2.1	Full Name of Tenderder or his or her representative:
		Identity Number:
	2.3	Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder <sup>2</sup> .):
	2.4	Registration Number of Company, enterprise, close corporation, partnership agreement or trust:
	2.5	Tax Reference Number:
	2.6	VAT Registration Number:
	2.6.1	The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders / members, their individual identity number, tax reference number and, if applicable, employee / persal number must be indicated in paragraph 3 below.

1"State" means -

(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

(6

2.72 Are you or any person connected with the Tenderder presently employed by the state?

YES / NO

7

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>"Shareholders" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and exercises control over the enterprise.

2.7.1	If so, furnish the following particulars:	
	Name or person / director / shareholder / member:	
	Name of state institution to which the person is connected:	
	Position occupied in the state institution:	
	Any other particulars:	
2.7.2	If you are presently employed by the state, did you obtain the appropriate authority to undertake remunerative work outside employment in the public sector?	YES / NO
2.7.2.1	If yes, did you attached proof of such authority to the Tender document? (Note: Failure to submit proof of such authority, where applicable, may result in the disqualification of the	YES / NO Tender.)
2.7.2.2	If no, furnish reasons for non-submission of such proof:	
2.8	Did you or your spouse, or any of the company's directors /	
	shareholders / members of their spouses conduct business with the state in the previous twelve months?	YES / NO
2.8.1	If so, furnish particulars:	
2.9	Do you, or any person connected with the Tenderder, have any relationship (family, friend, other) with a person employed by the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this quotation/Tender?	
2.9.1	If so, furnish particulars:	YES / NO
2.10	Are you, or any person connected with the Tenderder, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between the Tenderder and any person employed by the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this quotation/Tender?	YES / NO

2.10.1	If so, furnish particulars:			
2.11	Do you or any of the director company have any interest not they are Tenderding for	in any other related com		YES / NO
2.11.1	If so, furnish particulars:			
3 Full det	tails of directors / trustees /	members / shareholder	rs	
Full Name		Identity Number	Personal Tax Reference Number	State Employee Number / Persal Number
		DECLARATION		
I THE UND	ERSIGNED (NAME) :			
	HAT THE INFORMATION FURNI	SHED IN PARAGRAPHS 2	2 AND 3 ABOVE IS COR	RRECT.
I ACCEPT T PROVE TO	HAT THE STATE MAY REJECT BE FALSE.	THE TENDER OR ACT AG	GAINST ME SHOULD TH	HIS DECLARATION
Signature			Date	
Position			Name of Tenderer	

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019

Т	72.12 RECORD OF ADDEN	NDA TO TE	NDER DOCU	Revision 5  JMENTS		
Project title:	: Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer					
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H		Project Code:	ТВС		
	d confirm that the following communications that the following the tend					
Date	Title or Details			No. of Pages		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10	+					
11	+					
12	<del> </del>			1		
13	<del> </del>			1		
	Pages if more space is required					
Tenderer to attac	ch proof of receipt of above listed a	ıddenda		п		
Signed		Date				
Name		Position				
Tenderer						

T2.13 PARTICULARS OF ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR						
Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer					
Tender no:	ZNB9949/202	I-H	Project Code:	твс		
Name of Electrical	Contractor:					
Address:						
Telephone Numbe	er:	(Area Code)(Number)				
Fax Number:		(Area Code)(Number)				
Registration numb	per at the Electrica	ı				
Name of authorised representative Signature Date						

# T2.14 SCHEDULE FOR IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer			
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	ТВС	

This schedule should be completed by the tenderer. (Attach additional page(s) if more space is required)

Item	Material / Equipment	Quotation (Excluding VAT)
1		R
2		R
3		R
4		R
5		R
6		R

The Contractor shall list imported items, materials and/or equipment which shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable) and shall be adjusted in terms of currency fluctuations only. Copies of the supplier's quotations for the items, materials or equipment (provided that such costs shall not be higher than the relevant contract rate as listed above) should be lodged with the Principal Agent / Engineer of the Department of Health within 60 (sixty) days from the date of acceptance of the tender. No adjustment of the local VAT amount, nor the contractor's profit, discount, mark-up, handling costs, etc. shall be allowed. (See P&G E16)

These net amounts will be adjusted as follows:

## **FORMULA:**

The net amount to be added to or deducted from the contract sum:

$$A = V \left( \underline{Z} - 1 \right)$$

A = the amount (R) of adjustment

V = the net amount (supplier's quotation) (R) of the imported item

Y = exchange rate 14 days prior to closing date of tender submission

Z =exchange rate on the date of the Bill of Lading\* of exporters invoice.

\* A bill of lading (sometimes abbreviated as B/L or BoL) is a document issued by a carrier which details a shipment of merchandise and gives title of that shipment to a specified party. Bills of lading are one of three important documents used in international trade to help guarantee that exporters receive payment and importers receive merchandise. A straight bill of lading, which is referred to above, is used when payment has been made in advance of shipment and requires a carrier to deliver the merchandise to the appropriate party. It is therefore the date of the paid up invoice when the shipment leaves the exporter's location. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bill\_of\_lading]

Name of authorised representative	Signature	Date

# T2.15 DECLARATION OF TENDERER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES - SBD 8

- 1 This Standard Tendering Document must form part of all tenders invited.
- 2 It serves as a declaration to be used by institutions in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- The Tender of any Tenderder may be disregarded if that Tenderder, or any of its directors have:
  - abused the institution's supply chain management system;
  - committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system;
  - or failed to perform on any previous contract.

In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the Tender.

	i ender.		
Item	Question		
4.1	Is the Tenderder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's database		
	as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?		
	as companies of persons profibiled from doing business with the public sector:		
		Yes 🗀	No 🗀
		103	110
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.0			
4.2	Is the Tenderder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters		
	in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act		
	(No 12 of 2004)?		
	(170 12 01 2004):	Yes	No 🗌
	To access this Pegister enter the National Treasury's wobsite when treasury any 72 click on the	. 55	
	To access this Register enter the National Treasury's website, www.treasury.gov.za, click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters" or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to		
	facsimile number (012) 3265445.		
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.3	Was the Tenderder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a		
	court outside of the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the	Yas 🗌	No 🗌
	past five years?	.03	
	-		
4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.4	Man and contract between the Tandarder and any owner of state townshed		
4.4	Was any contract between the Tenderder and any organ of state terminated		l
	during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the	Yes	No
	contract?		
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
1			

# 5 **CERTIFICATION**

I the undersigned (full name)						
certify that the information fu	rnished on this declaration is true	and correct.				
I accept that, in addition to cancellation of a contract, action may be taken against me should this declaration prove to be false.						
Name of authorised representative	Signature	Date	Position			

T2.15a LATEST 12 MONTH ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT				
Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospita	il: Replacement of	1600 kVA Transformer	
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC	

# ATTACH A COPY OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY FOR THE PAST FINANCIAL YEAR TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

# **NOTE**

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of the annual financial statements of the past financial year in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

ATTACH COMPANY LATEST 12 MONTHS ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO THIS PAGE

**KZN** Department of Health

	Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5					
	T2.17 CONTRACTOR'S SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL  DECLARATION					
Pr	oje	ct title:	Queen Nandi Regional H	ospital: Replacement o	f 1600 kVA Transforme	
Te	nde	er no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC	
pei car Re	rform ry o gula	n construction work ut the work safely in tions of February 20	(h) of the Construction Regulation if the Client is satisfied that the Coupation accordance with the Occupation 114. In line with this requirement to tit with his/her Tender.	contractor has the necessary al Health and Safety Act, Act	competencies and resources 85 of 1993 and the Construc	
DE	CLA	ARATION				
1.	Act	t 85 of 1993 and the	eby declare and confirm that I am Construction Regulations of Feb cations attached to this documen	oruary 2014 and the Construc		
2.	out 199	t the construction wo	ny company and its employees ha orks under this contract in compliant Regulations of February 2014 a	ance with the Occupational H	lealth and Safety Act, Act 85 d	
3.	En the	vironmental duties a	dequate provisions has been ma and responsibilities imposed on malations of February 2014 and the	ne by the Occupational Health	n and Safety Act, Act 85 of 19	
4.	or a	as required by the C d Environmental Ma	t if my Tender is accepted, to pro conditions of the Contract, a suita nagement Plan in accordance wi shall be subject for approval by the	able and sufficiently documen ith Regulation 7(1)(a) of the 0	ited Construction Safety, Hea	
5.						
6.		ereby confirm that co the duration of the o	opies of the following documenta construction work:	tion will be kept on site for vie	ewing and inspection purpose	
	a)	Client's Construction	on Safety, Health and Environme	ntal Specification.		
	b)	Approved Construc	ction Safety, Health and Environr	mental Plan.		
	c)	Occupational Heal	th and Safety Act Act 85 of 1003			

- c) Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993.
- d) Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 7. I agree that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Client will mean that I am unable to comply with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014, and accept that my Tender will be rejected.

Duly signed at	on this the day of
Full Name of Signatory	Name of Enterprise
Turriante of digratory	Name of Emorphics
Capacity of Signatory	Signature of authorised representative of Tenderer

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019

	Revision 5					
	T2.18 Comp	ulsory Enterprise	e Questio	nnaire		
Project title:	roject title: Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer					
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC			
The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect partner must be completed and submitted.						
Section 1: Name of	enterprise:					
Section 2: VAT regis	stration number, if any:					
Section 3: CIDB regi	istration number, if any:					
Section 4: CSD Num	ıber:					
Section 5: Particular	rs of sole proprietors an	d partners in partnerships	3			
Name*	Iden	tity number*	Person	al income tax number*		
				_		
* Complete only if sole proprietor	or partnership and attach separate pag	e if more than 6 partners				
	rs of companies and clos					
Company registration	<u>-</u>					
Close corporation nu						
Tax reference number						
		must be completed for ea	ach tender and	he attached as a tender		
requirement	ou by Humoniai Houdaily	muot bo completed for co				
Section 8: SBD6 issu requirement	ed by National Treasury	must be completed for ea	ach tender and	be attached as a tender		
Section 9: SBD8 issu requirement	ed by National Treasury	must be completed for ea	ach tender and	be attached as a tender		
Section 10: SBD9 iss requirement	ued by National Treasur	y must be completed for e	each tender and	d be attached as a tender		
i) authorizes the Emp order;	loyer to verify the tenderer		the South Africa	an Revenue Services that it is in		
ii) confirms that neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004; iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise,						
iv) confirms that I / we offers and have no	control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;  v) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope					
iv) confirms that the co	of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and iv) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.					
Signed			Date			
Name			1	ı		
Position	_					

**Enterprise name** 

# T2.19 TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN TO VERIFY ON LINE COMPLIANCE SUPPLIER STATUS VIA SARS e-FILING

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Transformer	Hospital: Replacement of	1600 kVA
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC

#### TAX CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS

It is a condition of Tender that the taxes of the successful tenderer must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the tenderer's tax obligations. It is a condition of this Offer of Commission that your practice remains in good standing with SARS (South African Revenue Services) in terms of its tax clearance.

1.

- 2. SARS will then furnish the tenderer with a Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.
- 3. In tenders where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN.
- 4. Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN can be done via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally or on the website www.sars.gov.za.
- 5. Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE**

- 1. The South African Revinue Services (SARS) has phased out the issuing of paper Tax Clearance Certificates.
- 2. From 18 April 2016 SARS introduced an enhanced Tax Compliance (TCS) system.
- 3. The new system allows taxpayers to obtain a Tax Compliance Status (PIN), which can be utilised by authorised third parties to varify taxpayers compliance status online via SARS e-filing.
- 4

Tenderers are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink the SARS (TCS) PIN number and Tax Reference number in the space hereunder:			
Tax Compliance Status(TCS) PIN Number			
Company / Tendering Entity Tax Reference Number			
Date:			

# T2.20 PROOF OF GOOD STANDING WITH THE COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Ho Transformer	spital: Replacement of 160	00 kVA
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC

# **NOTE**

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

# T2.21 - FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Tender no: ZNB9949/2021-H

**OFFER** 

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of :

# Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and Addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS:				
Amount (in words):				
Amount in figures:	R			
This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.				
Signature (s)				
Name (s)				
Capacity				

# **ACCEPTANCE**

Name and signature of

For the tenderer

witness

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below, accepts the Tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

**Date** 

(Name and address of tenderer)

KZN Department of Public Works Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

## The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreement and Contract Data, (which includes this agreement)
Part C2 Pricing data

Part C3 Scope of work.

Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be

incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he/she cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

Signature (s)		
Name (s)		
Capacity		
For the employer		
	(Name and address of employer)	
Name and signature of witness		

KZN Department of Public Works Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

#### **Schedule of Deviations**

#### Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded
- 4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1.1.1. S	Subject:			
Details:				
1.1.2. S	Subject:			
Details:				
1.1.3. S	Subject:			
Details:				
	Subject:			
Details:		•	_	

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

T2.21a CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT  Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer				
receipt from the	Employer, identified in	the Acceptance p	ort of this Agreement hereby confirms part of this Agreement, of one fully Schedule of Deviations (if any) today:	
t	he		(day)	
	of		(month)	
			(year)	
	at		(Place)	
For the Contrac	etor:		Signature	
			Name	
			Capacity	
Signature and r	name of witness:			
			Signature	

Name

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospi	ital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transform	er
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC

# ATTACH SUMMARY PAGE OF THE BILL OF QUANTITIES

# **T2.22 - FINAL BILL OF QUANTITY SUMMARY**

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hos	pital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Tran	nsformer
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	ТВС
	ITEM	AMOUI	NT
1. Preliminaries and General, incl OHS price			
2. Construction C	ost		

3. Subtotal Excl VAT

Total Construction Cost Inclusive of VAT @ 15%

4. VAT @15%

12.23 - PROUF OF PAID MUNICIPAL RATES & TAXES			
Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Re	placement of 1600 kVA Transformer	
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC

# ATTACH PROOF OF PAID MUNICIPAL RATES & TAXES TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

# **NOTE**

In the case of a Quotation by a Joint Venture, proof of paid municipal rates and taxes for each member of the Joint Venture should be attached to this form.

#### T2.24 - PROOF OF VALID UIF REGISTRATION

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement	of 1600 kVA Transform	ner
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC

## ATTACH A COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE TENDERER IS IN GOOD STANDING WITH THE **UIF** TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

#### **NOTE**

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the **UIF** in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

The contractor must submit proof of UIF Contributions made to the fund to the Principal Agent on a monthly basis for the duration of the contract.

Should the contractor default on his monthly payments, the Employer will pay the outstanding payments due and the contractor will be liable for payments made by the Employer on behalf of the contractor, plus any additional cost associated with this process.

#### T2.25 THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

#### INTRODUCTION

The National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme, which is applicable to all government procurement contracts that have an imported content, became effective on the 1 September 1996. The NIP policy and guidelines were fully endorsed by Cabinet on 30 April 1997. In terms of the Cabinet decision, all state and parastatal purchases / lease contracts (for goods, works and services) entered into after this date, are subject to the NIP requirements. NIP is obligatory and therefore must be complied with. The Industrial Participation Secretariat (IPS) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is charged with the responsibility of administering the programme.

#### 1 PILLARS OF THE PROGRAMME

- 1.1 The NIP obligation is benchmarked on the imported content of the contract. Any contract having an imported content equal to or exceeding US\$ 10 million or other currency equivalent to US\$ 10 million will have a NIP obligation. This threshold of US\$ 10 million can be reached as follows:
  - (a) Any single contract with imported content exceeding US\$10 million.

or

(b) Multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services each with imported content exceeding US\$3 million awarded to one seller over a 2 year period which in total exceeds US\$10 million.

or

(c) A contract with a renewable option clause, where should the option be exercised the total value of the imported content will exceed US\$10 million.

or

- (d) Multiple suppliers of the same goods, works or services under the same contract, where the value of the imported content of each allocation is equal to or exceeds US\$ 3 million worth of goods, works or services to the same government institution, which in total over a two (2) year period exceeds US\$10 million.
- 1.2 The NIP obligation applicable to suppliers in respect of sub-paragraphs 1.1 (a) to 1.1 (c) above will amount to 30 % of the imported content whilst suppliers in respect of paragraph 1.1 (d) shall incur 30% of the total NIP obligation on a pro-rata basis.

1.3

2

1.4 A period of seven years has been identified as the time frame within which to discharge the obligation.

#### REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

- 2.1 In order to ensure effective implementation of the programme, successful tenderers (contractors) are required to, immediately after the award of a contract that is in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), submit details of such a contract to the DTI for reporting purposes.
- 2.2 The purpose for reporting details of contracts in excess of the amount of R10 million (ten million Rands) is to cater for multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as provided for in paragraphs 1.1.(b) to 1.1. (d) above.

## 3 Tender SUBMISSION AND CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF TenderDERS AND SUCCESSFUL TenderDERS (CONTRACTORS)

3.1 Tenderders are required to sign and submit this Standard Tenderding Document (SBD 5) together with the Tender on the closing date and time.

- 3.2 In order to accommodate multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as indicated in subparagraphs 1.1 (b) to 1.1 (d) above and to enable the DTI in determining the NIP obligation, successful Tenderders (contractors) are required, immediately after being officially notified about any successful Tender with a value in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), to contact and furnish the DTI with the following information:
  - Tender / contract number.
  - Description of the goods, works or services.
  - Date on which the contract was accepted.
  - Name, address and contact details of the government institution.
  - Value of the contract.
  - Imported content of the contract, if possible.
- 3.3 The information required in paragraph 3.2 above must be sent to the Department of Trade and Industry, Private Bag X 84, Pretoria, 0001 for the attention of Mr. Elias Malapane within five (5) working days after award of the contract. Mr. Malapane may be contacted on telephone (012) 394 1401, facsimile (012) 394 2401 or e-mail at Elias@thedti.gov.za for further details about the programme.

#### 4 PROCESS TO SATISFY THE NIP OBLIGATION

- 4.1 Once the successful Tenderder (contractor) has made contact with and furnished the DTI with the information required, the following steps will be followed:
  - a. the contractor and the DTI will determine the NIP obligation;
  - b. the contractor and the DTI will sign the NIP obligation agreement;
  - c. the contractor will submit a performance guarantee to the DTI;
  - d. the contractor will submit a business concept for consideration and approval by the DTI;
  - e. upon approval of the business concept by the DTI, the contractor will submit detailed business plans outlining the business concepts;
  - f. the contractor will implement the business plans; and
  - g. the contractor will submit bi-annual progress reports on approved plans to the DTI.
- 4.2 The NIP obligation agreement is between the DTI and the successful Tenderder (contractor) and, therefore, does not involve the purchasing institution.

Tender number:	Closing date:
render namber.	Closing date:
Name of tenderer:	
Postal address:	
Signature:	Name (in print):
Date:	

T2.26 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION - SBD 9					
Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer				
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	ТВС		

- 1. This Standard Tenderding Document (SBD) must form part of all Tenders<sup>1</sup> invited.
- 2. Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive Tenderding (or Tender rigging).<sup>2</sup> Collusive Tenderding is a per se prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3. Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
  - a) disregard the Tender of any Tenderder if that Tenderder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
  - b) cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the Tenderding process or the execution of that contract.
- 4. This SBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when Tenders are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of Tender-rigging.
- 5. In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Tender Determination (SBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the Tender:

#### CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Tender:

#### ZNB9949/2021-H - Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

2ND9349/2021-11 - Queen Nandi Negional Hospital. Nepiacement of 1000 kVA Hansionii	CI
(Tender Number and Description)	
in response to the invitation for the tender made by:	
KZN Department of Health	
(Name of Institution)	
do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:	
I certify, on behalf of :	that:
(Name of Tenderer)	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Tender rigging (or collusive Tenderding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a Tenderding process. Tender rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
- 2. I understand that the accompanying Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorized by the Tenderder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying Tender, on behalf of the Tenderder:
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying Tender has been authorized by the Tenderder to determine the terms of, and to sign the Tender, on behalf of the Tenderder;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying Tender, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderder, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderder, who:
  - (a) has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation;
  - (b) could potentially submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - (c) provides the same goods and services as the Tenderder and/or is in the same line of business as the Tenderder
- 6. The Tenderder has arrived at the accompanying Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium3 will not be construed as collusive Tenderding.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
  - (a) prices;
  - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
  - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
  - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a Tender;
  - (e) the submission of a Tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the Tender; or
  - (f) Tenderding with the intention not to win the Tender.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this Tender invitation relates.
- 9. The terms of the accompanying Tender have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the Tenderder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official Tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
  - <sup>3</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.
- 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to Tenders and contracts, Tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of Tenderder

#### **T2.27 - PROOF OF REGISTRATION ON CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE**

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: R	eplacement of 1600 kVA Tra	ınsformer
Bid no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC

## ATTACH A COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

#### **NOTE**

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of registration on the Central Suppliers Data Base in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacem	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer			
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC		

# ATTACH A COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE TENDERER IS REGISTERED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD (CIDB) TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

#### **NOTE**

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of registration with the CIDB in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

Project title:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacem	ent of 1600 kVA Trai	nsformer
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC

## ATTACH A COPY OF PROOF OF PAYMENT WHERE AVAILABLE OF THE Tender DEPOSIT BY THE TENDERER, TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

#### **NOTE**

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture a certified copy of proof of payment where available of the tender deposit is only necessary in respect of any one party to the Joint Venture and must be attached to this page

#### T2.30 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 1

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL TENDERER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SUCCESSFUL TENDERER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

#### PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE TENDERER)

- 1. I hereby undertake to supply all or any of the goods and/or works described in the attached tendering documents to Head: Health (Department of Health: Province of KwaZulu-Natal) in accordance with the requirements and specifications stipulated in tender number ZNB9949/2021-H at the price/s quoted.
- 2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
  - (i) Tendering documents, viz
    - Invitation to tender:
    - Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN;

Pricing schedule(s);

- Technical Specification(s);
  - Preference claims for Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Status Level of Contribution in
- terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2011;
- Declaration of interest;
- Declaration of Tenderder's past SCM practices;
- Certificate of Independent Tender Determination
- Special Conditions of Contract;
- (ii) General Conditions of Contract for construction works Edition 2 GCC2010; and
- (iii) Other (specify)
- 3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my Tender; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the goods and/or works specified in the Tenderding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
- 4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfilment of this contract.
- 5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any Tenderder or any other person regarding this or any other Tender.
- 6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

NAME (PRINT):	<u>Witnesses:</u>
CAPACITY:	1
SIGNATURE:	
NAME OF FIRM:	2
DATE:	Date:

## T2.31 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 2

#### PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

۱.	I				in n	ny capacity as
			ence ZNB9949/2021-			for the supply of
2. 3.			er and/or further spec		e(s).	
	ITEM NO.	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	BRAND	DELIVERY PERIOD	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION	MINIMUM THRESHOLD FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT (if applicable)
٠.	I confirm that	I am duly authoris	ed to sign this contrac	et.		
	SIGNED AT_	[Place]		O	N[Date]	
	NAME (PRIN	•			Witnesses:  1	
					2	
					Date:	
			OFFICIAL STAMP:			

KZN Department of Public Works
Effective Date: August 2019

	Revision 5						
T2.32 - OHSE PLAN STRUCTURE							
Project title: Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer							
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC				
	ard legal documentation that mus	•	ction Regulation 7(1)(a). The following an based on the risks attached in				
Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer							
Refer to attached H	lealth and Safety Specificatio	n.					

## T2.35 - DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS - SBD 6.2

This Standard Tender Document (SBD) must form part of all Tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, tenderers must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

#### 1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) makes provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific Tenderding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for Tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage Tenderding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the Tender price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

LC = [1 - x / y] \* 100

Where:

y is the Tender Tender price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00, on the date of advertisement of the Tender as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

- 1.6. A Tender may be disqualified if -
  - (a) this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the Tender documentation;

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019

<u>I</u>	Description of serv	vices, works or goods	Stipulated minimum threshold
_			
_			<u> </u>
_			
_	Yes	No I	(Tick applicable box)
- }1 }		l l	
þ	If yes, the rate(s) operagraph 1.5 of the	of exchange to be used	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific current
<b>r</b> 1	If yes, the rate(s) operagraph 1.5 of the date	of exchange to be used ne general conditions r of advertisement of th	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific current
ן 1	If yes, the rate(s) operagraph 1.5 of the second of the se	of exchange to be used ne general conditions r of advertisement of th of exchange information	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currence Tender.  on is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.
ך 1 1	If yes, the rate(s) operagraph 1.5 of the second of the se	of exchange to be used the general conditions of advertisement of the of exchange information of exchange against the or exchange against the of exchange against the or excha	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currence Tender.
ך 1 1	of yes, the rate(s) of the paragraph 1.5 of the first the first the first the first the rate(s) on the first the rate(s) on the rate(s) on the first the fir	of exchange to be used the general conditions of advertisement of the of exchange information of exchange against the or exchange against the of exchange against the or excha	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currence Tender.  on is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.
1 1 1 3	or the rate(s) or the date of the relevant rates of the rate(s) on the date of the relevant rates of the rate(s) of the rate(s	of exchange to be used the general conditions of advertisement of the of exchange information of exchange against the or exchange against the of exchange against the or excha	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currence Tender.  on is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.  the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A
1 1 1 3	orange of the rate	of exchange to be used the general conditions of advertisement of the of exchange information of exchange against the or exchange against the of exchange against the or excha	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currence Tender.  on is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.
F   1   1   1   1   1	or the rate(s) or the date of the relevant rates of the rate(s) of the date of the relevant rates of the rate(s) of the rate(s) of the relevant rates of the rate(s) of the	of exchange to be used the general conditions of advertisement of the of exchange information of exchange against the or exchange against the of exchange against the or excha	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currence Tender.  on is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.  the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A
F	orange of the rate of the state	of exchange to be used the general conditions of advertisement of the of exchange information of exchange against the or exchange against the of exchange against the or excha	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currence Tender.  on is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.  the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A
F   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   C	or the rate(s) or the date of the relevant rates of the rate(s) of the date of the relevant rates of the rate(s) of the rate(s) of the relevant rates of the rate(s) of the	of exchange to be used the general conditions of advertisement of the of exchange information of exchange against the or exchange against the of exchange against the or excha	d in this Tender to calculate the local content as prescribed in must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currence Tender.  on is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.  the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A

NB: Tenderders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

**4.** Where, after the award of a tender, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

## LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOC	AL C	ONTENT	DECLARATION BY CHIEF F	INANCIAL	OFFICER OR OTHER	LEGALLY
IN R	ESPE	CT OF TE	ENDER NO.		ZNB9949/2021-H	$\neg$
				L		
ISSU	JED B	Y:				
			(Procureme	ent Authority	Name of Institution):	
NID.						
NB						
1		_	to complete, duly sign and su resentative, auditor or any oth			
2	Guid	ance on th	ne Calculation of Local Conte	nt together	with Local Content De	eclaration Templates
_	(Ann	ex C, D ar	nd E) is accessible on http://w	ww.thdti.go	v.za/industrial develop	ment/ip.jsp. Tenderders
			nplete Declaration D. After co and then consolidate the info			
			the Tender documentation a			
	subs	tantiate th	e declaration made in paragr	aph (c) belo	w. Declarations D and	E should be kept by the
			verification purposes for a politinuously update Declaration			
	conti		imiacacily apacies Deciaration	.o o, b and	- min the detail value	ye for the duration of the
I, the	unde	rsigned,				(full names),
	ereby	declare,	in my capacity as			<del></del>
of						(name of Tenderder entity),
the fo	ollowii	· ·				
	(a)	The fact	s contained herein are within	my own pe	sonal knowledge.	
	(b)	I have sa	atisfied myself that:			
		(i)	the goods/services/works to comply with the minimum lo as measured in terms of SA	cal content	requirements as speci	

(c)	The local content percentage (%) indicated below he clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange information contained in Declaration D and E which	e indicated in	paragraph 4.1 abo	ove and the		
Tend	der price, excluding VAT (y)		R			
Impo	orted content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286	5:2011	R			
Stipu	llated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph	n 3 above)	•			
Loca	ll content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:20	11				
	der is for more than one product, the local conten tion C shall be used instead of the table above.	t percentage	es for each produ	ct contained		
clause 3 d	content percentages for each product has been c of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicate on contained in Declaration D and E.					
(d)	I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 12		to request that the	local content		
(e)	I understand that the awarding of the Tender is dep furnished in this application. I also understand that data, or data that are not verifiable as described in Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulation Procurement Procurement Regulation Procurement Procurement Regulation Procurement Procurement Regulation Procurement Procurement Procurement Procurement Regulation Procurement Procu	the submission of the submission of the remulations, 2017	on of incorrect 2011, may result in nedies as provided 7 promulgated und	the for in		
SIGNATU	RE:	DATE:		<u> </u>		
WITNESS	No. 1	DATE:		_		
WITNESS	WITNESS No. 2					

#### T2.36 - Functionality Criteria

The evaluation criteria is divided into 2 stages. Tenderes must meet the requirements of Stage 1 before being considered for further evaluation on Stage 2.

For a bidder to proceed to the price and preference, they must meet the minimum threshold of 70 points in Stage 2.

TENDER EVALUATION CRITERIA AND SCORING

Eva	aluation Criteria	Deliverables						
		Sta	ge 1					
mir	SA professionally registered engineer nimum 2 years experince in Medium V the relevant CV - FAILURE TO SUBM	Submitted certificate of professional registration, including CV demonstrating 2 years experience in Medium Voltage systems - Qualifies to Stage 2 of evaluation.						
Ρ̈́R	OFESSIONALLY REGISTERED PER EQUALIFY THE BIDDER.	insuffiecient	expe		nal registration certificate submitted or dium Voltage systems or no CV submitted - evaluation.			
	Stage 2 evaluation follows prequalification as set out at Stage 1.							
	Stage 2							
	Evaluation Criteria	Deliverables	Points	S	ub-Points	Sub-Criteria		
1.	Bank account rating for the service provider.	Original letter from the bank confirming the service providers credit rating.	20 Points		Sub-points	Letter from the bank confirming the service provider's bank rating ranging from A to C not older than six (6) months from date of tender closure.		
					Sub-points	Letter from the bank confirming the service provider's bank rating lower than C or no submission not older than six (6) months from date of tender closure.		
2.	Availability of competency and experience of the tenderer on similar type of projects with	The following documents to reflect the information captured in the schedule of projects: - Attach Letter of Award - Attach Completion Certificates - signed by the Institution Client/Engineer / Principal Agent indicating successful completion	20 Points	20	Sub-points	Full information on three (3) projects in the past 3 years or less.		
	transformer installation and/or power factor correction units,			15	Sub-points	Full information on two (2) projects in the past 3 years or less.		
	excluding pole mounted transformers. But must show proof from both (power factor correction			10	Sub-points	Full information on one (1) project in the past 3 years or less.		
	and transformer installation).	for each project		0	Sub-points	No information or incomplete information.		
3.	Tenderer's Project Management Structure and Organogram and Experience of Resources Proposed for the Project.	Submission of a project-specific organogram, indicating the individual's role & capacity specific to this project, whether management / technical staff.	40 Points	40	Sub-points	Specific skill sets required: Traded Electrician with MV switching OHVRS certificate as an Authorised Person - attach copy of trade test certificate (5 points)		
		Tenderer to include the following information to reflect the				OHVRS licence (5 points) and CV (5 points) or else no points will be scored.		
		information provided in the organogram: - All names and surnames provided, all roles & capacity clearly outlined and CVs for all of them				Traded Rigger - attach copy of trade test certificate (5 points) and CV (5 points) or else no points will be scored.		
						Organogram with all names and surnames of specific skill sets required provided (5 points)and all roles/capacities clearly outlined a (10 points)		
					Sub-points	No submission or submission not in line with the aforementioned requirements.		
4.	Specifications and datasheets for the 1600kVA and power factor correction unit offered.	Specifications and datasheets for the 1600kVA and power factor correction unit offered from	20 Points		Sub-points	1600kVA and power factor correction unit offered specifications and datasheets provided/attached		
		OEMs.			Sub-points	1600kVA or power factor correction unit offered specifications and datasheets provided/attached		
				0	Sub-points	No specifications and datasheets submitted		

TENDER EVALUATION CRITERIA AND SCORING PRICE AND BBBEE								
Evaluation Criteria	Deliverables	Points						
Price	The lowest responsive and responsible priced offer shall be allocated 80 points. All other responsive and responsible offers shall be allocated a prorated point value based on the lowest responsive and responsible priced offer.	80 Points						
Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE)	The points allocated to each tenderer for Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment shall be based on the Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Scorecard. In this regard, the points score for this criteria for each tenderer, shall be determined as follows:	20 Points						
	· Level 1 Contributor	20 Points						
	· Level 2 Contributor	18 Points						
	· Level 3 Contributor	14 Points						
	· Level 4 Contributor	12 Points						
	· Level 5 Contributor	8 Points						
	Level 6 Contributor	6 Points						
	Level 7 Contributor	4 Points						
	Level 8 Contributor  Non-Compliant Contributor	2 Points 0 Points						



## THE CONTRACT



## **C1 - AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA**



## FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

#### FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Tender No - ZNB9949/2021-H



Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

#### C.1.1 - FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

THE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM IS BOUND INTO <u>SECTION 1</u> (See end of Returnable Documents) OF THIS DOCUMENT AS PART OF THE RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS. ONCE A CONTRACT IS CONCLUDED WITH A SUCCESSFUL TENDERER, THIS PAGE WILL BE REPLACED WITH THE FILLED AND SIGNED OFFER AND SIGN ACCEPTANCE BY THE EMPLOYER AND IT WILL BECOME PART OF THE CONTRACT.

PLEASE SUBMIT THE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM WITH THE OTHER RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.



**C1.2 - CONTRACT DATA** 

	C 1.2 CONTRACT DATA:					
	CONTRACT DATA FOR:					
	Que	een Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer				
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H					
	Institution of Civil Engineering. Co	ct are the clauses contained in the General Conditions of Contract (2010) (Second Edition) published by the South African pies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the South African Institution of Civil 1 805 5947 or by visiting their website at www.saice.org.za.				
	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA					
	The following contract specific data  CONTRACT VARIABLES	are applicable to this contract:				
	This schedule contains all variables	s specific to this document and is divided into pre-tender and post-tender categories. The pre-tender category must be tender documents. Both the pre-tender and post-tender categories form part of this agreement.				
	to be deleted. Where insufficient sp Key cross reference clauses are ita The Engineer/Principal Agent, in functions according to the "Cond	be filled in, shown as 'not applicable' or deleted <u>but not left blank</u> . Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are pace is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. licised in [] brackets.  accordance with Clause 1.1.1.16, shall obtain the specific approval from the Employer before executing any of his ditions under which Consultants are appointed", or in the event where an employee of the Employer represents the belegations applicable at the time of executing his/her duties as described in Clause 3.1.2.				
	Employer, the relevant General E	relegations applicable at the time of executing marrier duties as described in clause 5.1.2.				
	PRE-TENDER INFORMATION					
[1.1.1.15]	CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARE	RTIES				
[1.1.1.15]		N Department of Health: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)				
	Pietermaritzburg 3200					
	Tel: Not Applicable Fax: 033 - 940 2518					
[1.2.1.2]	Physical address: 310 Jabu Ndlovu Street Pietermaritzburg 3200					
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H					
	PART 1: DATA PROVIDED BY TH	E EMPLOYER				
[1.1.1.13]	Defects Liability Period					
	The defects liability period is: Defects Liability Period is Not Appli	12 months cable for the whole of the Works				
	Latent Defect Period					
[5.16.3]	The latent defect period is:  Documentation required before 0	5 years after the Final Approval Certificate				
[5.3.1]		e commencement with the Works execution are;				
[4.3]	Health and Safety Plan	The Contractor shall deliver his Health and Safety Plan of the Works within 14 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.				
[5.6]	Initial Programme  The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
[6.2]	Guarantee  The Contractor shall deliver his chosen Guarantee (security) for this Works within 14 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
[8.6]	Insurance The Contractor shall deliver his insurance for the Works within 14 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
	Cash flow by contractor  The Contractor shall deliver his Cash flow for the Works within 14 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
	Priced Bill of Quantity	The Contractor shall deliver his Priced Bill of Quantity within 14 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.				
	Programme	The Contractor is required to submit his Programme of Works in terms of Clause 5.6.1 and 5.3.1 and the Principal Agent is required to approve this within 7 days in terms of Clause 5.6.3				
	Other requirements					
[5.3.2]	The time to submit the documentat	ion required before commencement with Works execution is: 14 calendar days				

ĺ	Non-Working days					
[E 0 4]						
[5.8.1]	Non-Working days  Special non- working days  All Nationally Recognized Public Holidays and the year end	break				
[5.8.1]	First Year end break - commences 16-Dec-21 ends on 07-Jan-22					
	Second Year end break - commences 16-Dec-22 ends on 09-Jan-23					
	Third Year end break - commences N/A ends on N/A					
	Fourth Year end break - commences N/A ends on N/A					
	Engineer/Principal Agent to consult with Employer					
[3.1.3]	The Engineer shall obtain the specific approval from the Employer before executing any of his functions acc are appointed", or in the event where an employee of the Employer represents the Employer, the releval executing his/her duties.	=				
[6.2.1]	Security  The time to deliver the deed of guarantee is Prior to site hand over in terms of clause 5.3.1 and 5.3.2.					
[6.2.1]	Please see CONTRACT DATA - below to select Guarantee Option					
	Commencement Date					
	Commencement date means the date of Site Hand over that should not occur prior to the tenderer receiving of in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.	one fully signed copy of the Offer and Acceptance				
	The <u>Agreement comes into effect</u> on the date when; The tenderer <u>receives one fully completed original copy of this document</u> , including the Schedule of Deviation	ns (if any)				
	The agreement ("this document") consists of;					
	Agreement and Conditions of Contract.     Form of Offer and Acceptance.					
	3. Contract Data.					
	4. Scope of Works. 5. Site Information.					
	6. Drawings & documents referred to in the 1 to 4 above.					
	(See Form of Offer and Acceptance)					
[5.3.1]	The contractor shall commence executing the Works within 7 calendar days from the Commencement Date.					
[5.4.1]	Possession of the site will be given within 10 calendar days after the contractor has fulfilled the conditions					
	from the Employer of Site Hand Over where the contractor will receive one <u>fully signed</u> copy of the Form of Of	fer and Acceptance from the <b>employer.</b>				
[5.6.1]	The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, pro-	rior to the Commencement Date.				
[1.1.1.33]	CONTRACT DETAILS  Works description: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work.					
[1.1.1.30]	Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information.					
	Specific options that are applicable to a <b>State</b> organ only Where so :					
	Interest rate legislation:					
[6.10.6.2]						
1	(a) in respect of interest owed by the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197)					
		5), will apply; and				
	time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197  (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of	5), will apply; and				
	time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197  (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister o 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply	5), will apply; and f Finance, from time to time, in terms of section				
	<ul> <li>time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197</li> <li>(b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister o 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply</li> <li>2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:</li> <li>3) Payment will be made for materials and goods</li> </ul>	5), will apply; and  f Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes No X  Yes X No				
	<ul> <li>time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197</li> <li>(b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister o 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply</li> <li>2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:</li> <li>3) Payment will be made for materials and goods</li> <li>4) Dispute resolution by litigation</li> </ul>	5), will apply; and  f Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes   No   X  Yes   No   X  Yes   No   X				
	<ul> <li>time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197</li> <li>(b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister o 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply</li> <li>2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:</li> <li>3) Payment will be made for materials and goods</li> </ul>	5), will apply; and  f Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes No X  Yes X No				
[8.6.1.1.2]	<ul> <li>time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197</li> <li>(b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister o 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply</li> <li>2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:</li> <li>3) Payment will be made for materials and goods</li> <li>4) Dispute resolution by litigation</li> </ul>	5), will apply; and  f Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes   No   X  Yes   No   X  Yes   No   X				
[8.6.1.1.2]	time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197  (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister o 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply  2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:  3) Payment will be made for materials and goods  4) Dispute resolution by litigation  5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements:	5), will apply; and  If Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes No X  Yes X No  Yes No X  Electrical, Mechanical and Civil work				
	time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197  (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister or 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply  2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:  3) Payment will be made for materials and goods  4) Dispute resolution by litigation  5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements:  The Value of material, supplied by the Employer, and not included in the Contract Price, is:  R0.00  The amount to cover Professional Fees, not included in the Contract Price, for repairing damage and loss to be	5), will apply; and  If Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes No X  Yes X No  Yes No X  Electrical, Mechanical and Civil work				
[8.6.1.1.3]	time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197  (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister or 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply  2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:  3) Payment will be made for materials and goods  4) Dispute resolution by litigation  5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements:  The Value of material, supplied by the Employer, and not included in the Contract Price, is:  R0.00  The amount to cover Professional Fees, not included in the Contract Price, for repairing damage and loss to be 30% of the Contract Price	5), will apply; and  If Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes No X  Yes X No  Yes No X  Electrical, Mechanical and Civil work				
[8.6.1.1.3]	time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197  (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister or 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply  2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:  3) Payment will be made for materials and goods  4) Dispute resolution by litigation  5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements:  The Value of material, supplied by the Employer, and not included in the Contract Price, is:  R0.00  The amount to cover Professional Fees, not included in the Contract Price, for repairing damage and loss to be 30% of the Contract Price  The limit for indemnity for liable insurance is:	5), will apply; and  If Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes No X  Yes X No  Yes No X  Electrical, Mechanical and Civil work				
[8.6.1.1.3] [8.6.1.3] [6.5.1.2.3]	time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197  (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister or 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply  2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:  3) Payment will be made for materials and goods  4) Dispute resolution by litigation  5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements:  The Value of material, supplied by the Employer, and not included in the Contract Price, is:  R0.00  The amount to cover Professional Fees, not included in the Contract Price, for repairing damage and loss to be 30% of the Contract Price  The limit for indemnity for liable insurance is:  R30 million  The percentage allowance to cover overhead charges for contractor and subcontractors, is:  15.00%	5), will apply; and  If Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes No X  Yes X No  Yes No X  Electrical, Mechanical and Civil work				
[8.6.1.1.3] [8.6.1.3] [6.5.1.2.3]	time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197  (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply  2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:  3) Payment will be made for materials and goods  4) Dispute resolution by litigation  5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements:  The Value of material, supplied by the Employer, and not included in the Contract Price, is:  R0.00  The amount to cover Professional Fees, not included in the Contract Price, for repairing damage and loss to be 30% of the Contract Price  The limit for indemnity for liable insurance is:  R30 million  The percentage allowance to cover overhead charges for contractor and subcontractors, is:  15.00%  Practical Completion Date  The Practical Completion date is: A time measured from the Commencement date.  For the works as a whole: The works shall be completed within:	5), will apply; and  f Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes No X  Yes No  Yes No X  Electrical, Mechanical and Civil work  be included in the insurance:				
[8.6.1.1.3] [8.6.1.3] [6.5.1.2.3]	time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 197  (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply  2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor:  3) Payment will be made for materials and goods  4) Dispute resolution by litigation  5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements:  The Value of material, supplied by the Employer, and not included in the Contract Price, is:  R0.00  The amount to cover Professional Fees, not included in the Contract Price, for repairing damage and loss to be 30% of the Contract Price  The limit for indemnity for liable insurance is:  R30 million  The percentage allowance to cover overhead charges for contractor and subcontractors, is:  15.00%  Practical Completion Date  The Practical Completion date is: A time measured from the Commencement date.	5), will apply; and  f Finance, from time to time, in terms of section  Yes No X  Yes No  Yes No X  Electrical, Mechanical and Civil work  be included in the insurance:				

	For the works in sections:							
	The date for practical completion from the commencement date and the penalty per calendar day:							
	Portion 1:							
[5.5.1]	N/A							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the nearest R10 Portion 2:							
[5.5.1]	N/A							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the nearest R10							
[5.5.1]	Portion 3:  N/A							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the nearest R10							
	Portion 4:							
[5.5.1] [5.13.1]	N/A 0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the nearest R10							
[0.10.1]	Portion 5:							
[5.5.1]	N/A							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the nearest R10							
[5.5.1]	Portion 6: N/A							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the nearest R10							
[1.3.2]	The law applicable to this agreement shall be that of the: Republic of South Africa							
[6.10.1.5]	The percentage advance on materials not yet built into the Permanent Works is:  80.00%							
[6.10.3]	Percentage retention on amounts due to contractor is:  The Percentage retention is nil. The only security required by the Employer will be such as selected by the Contractor on the Form of Offer and Acceptance and Part 2: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR, point 2 - Documents, of the Contract Data.							
	Maximum retention is:  0.00% of the Contract Price							
[6.8.1]	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General conditions of Contract and Preliminaries, this contract could only, when the construction period exceeds 6 months and the contract exceeds R1.000.000.00, be subject to a Contract Price Adjustment Factor.							
[6.8.2] [6.8.3]	Clause 6.8.2 the last part of the sentence saying "calculated according to the formula and the conditions set out in the Contract Price Adjustment Schedule." must be replaced by "calculated according to the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) Indices Application Manual for use with P0151 indices (Revised 1 January 2013)" as published by Statistics South Africa. The Contract Price Adjustment Provision (CPAP) will be subject to the most recently released indices by Statistic South Africa. Tenderers are advised that with reference to Clause 3.4.6 of the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) Indices Applications Manual, the Head Public Works will not account the submission by Tenderers of lists of additional items."							
[6.8.2] [6.8.3]	Indices Applications Manual, the Head: Public Works will not accept the submission by Tenderers of lists of additional items."  Where this contract is a Lump Sum contract, the contract will only be subject to Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP)(Revised 1 January 2013) where the contract period equals or exceeds 6 calendar months. The applicable work group shall be WG 180 for domestic buildings or WG 181 for commercial and industrial buildings only.							
[5.14.5]	The following clause must be added to clause 5.14.5:							
	[5.14.5.6] The employers agent shall submit the <b>final account</b> within 3 calendar months to the principal agent.							
	The determinations of disputes shall be by ARBITRATION ONLY.							
[10.5] [10.5.3]	The number of Adjudication Board Members to be appointed is:							
[10.9.1]	Replace the last part of the clause with the following: "on the application of either party, by the Chairman, or his nominee of the Association of Arbitrators."							
	Where CPAP is applicable, the contract sum will be adjusted in accordance with the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) as set out in the CPAP Indices Application Manual as published by Statistics South Africa, dated 1 January 2013 and any amendments thereto:							
	<ol> <li>Glass etc. measured in specialist section Metalwork, will be adjusted in terms of the index for that work group unless specifically stated otherwise in the bills of quantities.</li> </ol>							
	<ol><li>In case of uninterruptible power supplies, elevators, escalators and hoists, generating sets, motor-alternator sets and intercommunication systems shall be adjusted in accordance with Work Group 170.</li></ol>							
	3) Further to clause 3.4.6 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual, the listing of additional items for exclusion by Tenderer's, will not be permitted.							
	Alternative Indices: Not Applicable							
	Details of changes made to the General Conditions of Contract for construction works (2010) Second Edition							
	Clause							
[1.1]	[1.1.1.5] COMMENCEMENT DATE – means the actual date of Site Hand over that should not occur prior to the Tenderer receiving one fully signed copy of the Offer and Acceptance in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.							
	[5.12.2.2] ABNORMAL CLIMATIC CONDITIONS - means conditions over and above what could reasonably be expected for the specific locality where the Works are being executed and include inter alia exessive rain, heat, cold, wind and any other climatic condition that would not normally be experienced during the season that the Works are executed in that area. The South African Weather Service's (http://www.weathersa.co.za) 10 year average climatic conditions statistics would be what could be reasonably expected for the specific locality where the Works are executed.							
	[6.2.1] CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE – means an on demand guarantee at call obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer in terms of the employer's construction guarantee form as selected in the Offer and Acceptance Form and the contract data.							
	CONSTRUCTION PERIOD – means the period commencing on the commencement date and ending on the date of due completion date. This period will be deemed to commence on actual site hand over date to the contractor and end on the date of practical completion and shall include all annual industrial holiday periods, Sundays and public holidays.							
	CORRUPT PRACTICE – means the offer, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.							
	FINAL ACCOUNT - The document prepared by the principal agent, which reflects the contract value of the works at final approval or termination.							
	FRAUDULENT PRACTICE – means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer and includes collusive practise among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition.							

		INTEREST – the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be in terms of the legislation of the Republic of South Africa, and in particular:
	(a)	in respect of interest owed by the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and
	(b)	in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply
	[1.1.1.16]	ENGINEER/PRINCIPAL AGENT – means the person or entity appointed by the Employer and named in the Contract Data as the Engineer /Principal Agent to act as agent of the Employer. In the event of an Engineer/Principal Agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of an Engineer/Principal Agent as detailed in the Contract shall be fulfilled by a representative of the Employer as named in the
	[1.1.1.21]	Contract Data. (Hereafter referred to as Engineer)  GENERAL ITEMS - or preliminaries means items stipulated in the Pricing Data relating to general obligations, site services, facilities and/or items that cover elements of the cost of the work which are not considered as proportional to the quantities of the Permanent Works.
	[4.4.1]	Add the following to the clause 4.4.1: "The Contract shall only use subcontractors who are duly registered with the CIDB and who has an ACTIVE status at the time of submitting the tender"
	[6.2.1]	Refer to Offer and Acceptance form for the various options that the contractor may choose from in providing a form of <b>Guarantee</b> under "GUARATEE OPTIONS".
	[6.10.6.2]	Replace "at the prime overdraft rate, as charged by the Contractor's Bank," with "at the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975). "  Omit ",on all overdue payments from the date on which the same should have been paid" and replace with " only after 30 calendar days from receiving written notice from the Contractor that the amount is overdue"
	SPECIAL	CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
[5.12.3]		Omit clause 5.12.3 and add the following: "5.12.3. If an extension of time is granted, the Contractor shall be paid such additional time-related General Items, including for special non-working days, if applicable as are appropriate regarding to any other compensation which may already have been granted in respect of the circumstances concerned. The reasons for extension of time that would invoke payment of time related General Items are inter alia; 5.12.3.1 Failure to give possession of the site to the contractor.  Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works where the contractor is not at risk.
		<ul> <li>5.12.3.3 Contract instructions not occasioned by default by the contractor.</li> <li>5.12.3.4 Failure to issue construction information timeously or the late issue of a contract instruction following a request from the contractor.</li> <li>5.12.3.5 Late acceptance by the principal agent of a design undertaken by a selected subcontractor where the contractor's obligations have been met.</li> <li>5.12.3.6 Suspension or cancellation termination invoked by a nominated or selected n/s subcontractor due to default by the employer or the principal agent.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>5.12.3.7 Insolvency of a nominated subcontractor.</li> <li>5.12.3.8 A direct contractor.</li> <li>5.12.3.9 Opening up and testing of work and materials and goods where such work is according to in accordance with the contract documents.</li> <li>5.12.3.10 The execution of additional work for which the quantity included in the bills of quantities is not sufficiently accurate.</li> <li>5.12.3.11 Late or failure to supply materials and goods for which the employer is responsible.</li> <li>5.12.3.12 Suspension of the works."</li> </ul>
[5.14.5.1] [5.16.4]		Omit entire clause 5.14.5.1  Add the following new clause "5.16.4. Upon the issue of a Final Approval Certificate, unless otherwise provided in the Contract: 5.16.4.1. The performance Guarantee (if any) shall be returned within 14 days to the guarantor in terms of Clause 7."
[6.2.3] [9.3.2.2]		Add to clause 6.2.3 the following "The Contractor shall provide proof of paid-up premium payments to accompany his payment certificate as proof that his performance guarantee has not expired yet. The Contractor will not receive payment without proof of the validity of their performance Omit "without prejudice to the exercise of any lien the Contractor may have acquired over the Employer's property."  Duties and functions of the Engineer requiring the specific approval of the Employer BEFORE execution of any part of these duties are as follows:
	(a)	Determinations of contractors claims for extension of time (revision of the contract completion date). All claims for extension of time shall be
	(b)	submitted by the <b>Engineer</b> , together with the <b>Engineer's</b> recommendations, to the <b>Employer</b> for determination. Omit "Engineer" in clause 42.2 Drawings, instructions or communications of any kind requiring variations of the works and involving EXTRA's shall NOT be given effect by the <b>Contractor</b> UNTIL BOTH the "Official Variation Order" and the "Financial Request for Variation Order and Additional Funds" form, as issued by the Department of Public Works, have been approved and signed by the <b>Employer</b> .
	(c)	Insurance policies to be approved by the <b>Employer</b> within 21 days of the date of the <b>Commencement</b> of the Works.
	(d)	Any notice of disagreement raised by the <b>Contractor</b> or written Dispute Notice given by the <b>Contractor</b> to the <b>Engineer</b> shall be submitted by the <b>Engineer</b> , together with the <b>Engineer's</b> recommendations, to the <b>Employer</b> for determination.
	(e)	The issue of the certificate of practical completion, certificate of completion and the final approval certificate shall be signed and submitted by the <b>Engineer</b> , to the <b>Employer</b> for final approval and signature. The certificates shall not be considered as officially issued until signed by the
		IG PROJECT DURATION
	(a) (b)	The Contractor shall co-ordinate his programme with all other contractors whose work may precede or be executed simultaneously to his own. The Contractor will be called upon to plan and control the project using the Project Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT) or other approved Critical Path Method (CPM) network analysis of his events and activities and those of the dub-contractors in his employ and must co-ordinate his planning with any other contractor employed on the project. A fortnightly project control report will be expected from the Contractor in writing, evaluating any gains or delays against the critical path and he should allow for all costs involved in planning reviewing and updating the programme to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent against this item.  Activity-and total float shall belong to the Employer.
	(c)	The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. It is a condition of this contact that, the contracter submit to the Engineer/principal agent a detailed CPM Programme which shall be to the approval of the Engineer/principal agent. In this regard tenderers are advised to consult with the Engineer/Principal Agent as to the format and requirements of the programme as no claim whatsoever will entertained should the programme fail to meet the requirements of the Engineer/Principal Agent. Failure to submit the programme within the stipulated time may result in the contractor being held in breach of contract.
		The approved programme will form the basis of time management of the project and extension of time will not be guaranteed unless the Contractor has strictly complied with this provision.  The programme shall make allowance for rain and the number of rain days allowed within the critical path shall be on the provisions of the clause dealing with inclement weather and claiming for delays in performance in this bill.  Allowance for the above must be made under this item as no claims for failing to comply with this precondition will later be entertained.
I	I	raisonalise to the above must be made under this nem as no daints for failing to comply with this precondition will later be entertailled.

|--|

- (a) The Contract Sum includes a monthly allowance of 3 working days inclement weather during which rainfall exceeds 10mm per day for months as indicated in the Scope of Works. These days shall be reflected on the critical path of the Contractor's programme as specified in MANAGING PROJECT DURATION above.
- (b) Claims for delays in performance due to inclement weather shall be calculated separately for each calendar month and for the project as a whole.

  Delays or gains to the critical path shall be reflected in all revisions of the programme. An extension of time will only be granted where the following conditions are met:
  - (i) The criteria to be used for WORK stoppages shall be for safety hazards or poor quality of work.
  - i) The Employer's site representative or the Employer's Principal Agent, if the site representative is not available shall be notified when the Contractor stops the work and intends to claim performance delays. The Employer representative shall inspect the situation together with the Contractor and give an immediate decision.
    - The stoppage claimed must cause a delay in the Completion Date of work. If the critical activities can proceed and a non-critical activity is delayed due to inclement weather no claims for delay shall be granted.
    - 2. No claims for stoppages less than 2(two) hours per day shall be considered.
    - 3. Claims granted for more than 2 (two) hours, but less than 10 (ten) hour (lunch included) day, shall be added together and expressed as full days.
    - 4. All claims shall be submitted in writing to the Principal Agent within one working day of the actual stoppage.
    - The total delay in performance granted to the Contractor expressed in days shall be added to the contractual Completion Date of each section of the Works. The contractual penalty clause shall only come into effect after this newly arrived date.
    - 6. Total delays (in hours) will be rounded up or down to the nearest integer for the calculation of Working Days. The total hours (including lunch) per Working Day shall be 10 unless otherwise indicated on the Contractor's programme.
    - 7. Where the programmed delays for inclement weather exceed the actual delays incurred the Completion Date(s) will not be adjusted.
    - 8. Where the project includes builder's holidays the programmed durations for inclement weather shall be adjusted pro-rate to the actual Working Days.
    - 9. The total of all monthly delays due to inclement weather shall be calculated in accordance with the example given below:

Months						Total	
Description		Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Total
		Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours
Programmed	Rain days	0	30	30	15	15	90
Actual	Rain days	16	22	35	15	18	106
Difference		-16	8	-5	0	-3	-16
		2					

8 hrs/day

See point 5.2 in the Scope of Works for the specific days the tenderer must allow for in this contract.

Telector no. 20189999000001   Part 2: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR:  Note: A philodromatic in the macking nuclear consultation with the Contractor. The Engineed/Principal Agent what not pre-elect any of the alternatives are installed to the Contractor.  17.1.9.0  Tel 10   Part 10   Part 10   Part 10   Tel 10   Tel 10   Part 10   Part 10   Tel 10   Part 10   P	•					
Note: All information for this section requires consultation with the Contractor. The Engineer/Principal Agent shall not pre-select any of the all information and included in the Contractor.    CONTRACT ESTABLE	Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H Part 2: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR:				
Contractor Name   Contractor Name   Contractor Name   Contractor Name   Contractor Name   Tell no						
1 CONTRACT DETAILS    Postal subdress:						
Contractor Name:	1					
Posted address:  Tal no Fax / VAT Registration No:	[1.1.1.9]					
Tar / VAT Registration No:						
Tax / VAT Registration No:  Physical address:  (7.1.1.1.10)  The accepted centract price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of weeking price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of weeking price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of the Engreen/Principal Agent as an amount protect of the Wind sky weeking to a week or the Contract of the Contra	[1.2.1.2]	Postal address:				
Tax / VAT Registration No:  Physical address:  (7.1.1.1.10)  The accepted centract price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of weeking price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of weeking price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of the Engreen/Principal Agent as an amount protect of the Wind sky weeking to a week or the Contract of the Contra						
Tax / VAT Registration No:  Physical address:  (7.1.1.1.10)  The accepted centract price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of weeking price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of weeking price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of the Engreen/Principal Agent as an amount protect of the Wind sky weeking to a week or the Contract of the Contra						
Tax / VAT Registration No:  Physical address:  (7.1.1.1.10)  The accepted centract price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of weeking price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of weeking price inclusive of tax is it:  Amount of the Engreen/Principal Agent as an amount protect of the Wind sky weeking to a week or the Contract of the Contra						
Physical address:    Int. 1.1.10  The accepted contract price inclusive oil tax is R:   General in words		Tel no	Fax no			
Physical address:    Int. 1.1.10  The accepted contract price inclusive oil tax is R:   General in words		Tax / VAT Registration No:	e-mail			
The accepted contract price inclusive of tax is R:    Alternative A   Yes			_			
Alternative A  Alternative B  Altern		- Hydrodi dddioddi				
Alternative A  Alternative B  Altern						
Alternative A  Alternative B  Altern						
Alternative A  Alternative B  Altern						
The preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of:  **Alternative A**  **Assessed by the EngineerPrincipal Agent as an amount protected to the value of the Work objects where the save control of the Control Agent and the Preliminaries to the incorporation of the Contract Price to the Contract Pric	[1.1.1.10]	The accepted <b>contract price</b> inclusive of <b>tax</b> is R:				
The preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of:  **Alternative A**  **Assessed by the EngineerPrincipal Agent as an amount protected to the value of the Work objects where the save control of the Control Agent and the Preliminaries to the incorporation of the Contract Price to the Contract Pric						
The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of:  **Alternative A  **Ves  **Alternative B  **NAA  **Alternative B  **Alternative B  **NAA  **Alternative B  **Alternative B  **NAA  **Alternative B  **NAA  **Alternative B  **NAA  **Alternative B  **Alternative B  **Alternative B  **NAA  **Alternative B  **NAA  **Alternative B  **Alternative B  **NAA  **Alternative B  **Alternat		[Amount in words]				
*Alternative B NA  *Assessed by the Exposeer/Principal Agent as an anount process or the value of the Work diff security of the same account of the Process of the Contract of the Process of the Process of the Contract of the Process of the Contract of the Process of the Contract of the Process of the Process of the Contract of the Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Agent for the Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Agent for the Value of the Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Agent for the Value of the Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Bernacy*Principal Agent for the Value of the Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Bernacy*Principal Agent for Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Bernacy*Principal Agent for Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Bernacy*Principal Agent for Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Agent for Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the Contract Sum 8/5% of the Contract Sum 8/5% of the Contract		Payment Of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)				
*Alternative B NA  *Assessed by the Exposeer/Principal Agent as an anount process or the value of the Work diff security of the same account of the Process of the Contract of the Process of the Process of the Contract of the Process of the Contract of the Process of the Contract of the Process of the Process of the Contract of the Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Agent for the Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Agent for the Value of the Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Agent for the Value of the Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Bernacy*Principal Agent for the Value of the Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Bernacy*Principal Agent for Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Bernacy*Principal Agent for Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Bernacy*Principal Agent for Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the General Bernacy*Principal Agent for Process of Contract Sum 7/5% of the Contract Sum 8/5% of the Contract Sum 8/5% of the Contract		The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of:	*Alternative A Yes			
**Assessed by the Engineer/Principal Agent as an amount provision to the Vision Author executed in the same ratio as the Prolivinarios bears to the Contract Price excluding VAI.7  **Costabled from the price Bild of Casamity Large Stand december 2019.**  **Costabled from the price Bild of Casamity Large Stand december 2019.**  **Costabled from the price Bild of Casamity Large Stand december 2019.**  **Costabled from the price Bild of Casamity Large Stand december 2019.**  **Principal Agent shall make a division of the Proliminaries (Casamity Casamity Casam		·				
Presidency amount. Contexpenses and any CPAP.  "Conscisuated from the proceed Presidency and Service Content of the Proceed Presidency and Service Content of the Proceed Presidency Content of the Procedure Content Content of the Procedure Content						
Behaldshore change, monthly change and fixed dissolation changes. Within 10 Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Engineer/Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows: 10% of the General Items Preliminaries shall only be varied in proportion of the Contract Stum 75% of the General Items Preliminaries shall only be varied in proportion of the Contract Stum 75% of the General Items Preliminaries shall only be varied in proportion to the revised Construction Period compared with the initial Construction Period.  Alternative A  Alternative A  Alternative A  Alternative A  Alternative A  An amount which shall not be varied.  - An amount which shall not be varied.  - An amount which shall not be varied as a compared to the Contract Stum.  - An amount which in preportion to the contract value as compared to the initial Construction Period (sextluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract Stum as subjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor hall proportion to the contract value as compared to the initial Construction Period (sextluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10) Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the value of the contract Value to whend 15% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for the work when the Contract Value to the			uly executed in the same ratio as the Pre-	iminaries bears to the Contract Price excluding VAT,		
Hithe Contractor and the Engineer/Principal Agent can not agree, within 10 Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division the the Engineer/Principal Agent shall make a division of the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Principal Agent shall not be varied in proportion of the Contract Sum 75% of the General Items/Principals shall be varied in proportion to the revised Construction Period compared with the initial Construction Period.  Alternative A  Alternative A  Algustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  An amount which shall not be varied.  An amount which shall not be varied.  An amount which shall not be varied to appropriate the contract Value (including to x) shall exclude the amount of Preliminaries, all Contingency  An amount which shall not be varied.  An amount which shall not be varied.  An amount which shall not be varied to the contract value as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract or is not entitled to adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, with ten (10) Working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an appointment of Preliminaries to be increased with the initial Construction Period  Preliminaries to be increased by the Value (including tender) to the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor and the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to except and the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to except and the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to except and the preliminaries for each mortal to the varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the value of Ecot. value, and time related amounts of the preli			gineer/Principal Agent shall agree on a di	vision of the priced Preliminaries items into: initial		
10% of the General Items/Preliminaries amounts hall not be varied 15% of the General Items/Preliminaries shall only be varied in proportion of the Contract Price to the Contract Sum 75% of the General Items/Preliminaries shall only be varied in proportion of the revised Construction Period compared with the initial Construction Period.  Adjustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  Alternative A Sum(s) and any provision for Cost Price Adjustment Provisiones.  - An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract of the Contract Value is compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract value as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract value is the Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract value is the Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract value is the Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract value is the Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract value is the Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period of the Construction Period (excluding value) and the Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period (excluding value) and the Periodical Agent value and the Preliminaries Construction Period (excluding value) and the Periodical Agent value and the Periodical Agent value and the preliminaries Construction of the value of exclusion of the value of			Vorking Days from the Commence	ement Date, on such a division then the		
Adjustment of Preliminaries (clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of the Contract Swm and the Contract Swm.  An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the Contract Swm.  An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contractor is not entitled) to adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor shall provide a breakdown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where application, an apportionment of Preliminaries per socion  If the Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within set (10) Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Contract Sum  75% varied in proportion to the Contract Value to the Contract Sum  75% varied in proportion to the contract Value to the Contract Sum  The advance and advanced on the Contract Value to		, ,	orporated in the valuations for each	h monthly payment certificate as follows;		
Alternative A  Adjustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries both the Contract Sum and the Contract Value (including to x) shall exclude the amount of Preliminaries, all Contingency Sun(s) and story provision for Contract Value as compared to the Contract Sum.  - An amount varied in proportion to the Contract Value as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Contraction Period to which the Contract or is not entitled) to adjustment of the Contract Value in items of the agreement.  The Contractor of the Improportion of the Contract Value in items of the agreement.  The Contractor of the Principal Agent cannot agree, within the (10) Working Days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an apportionment of Preliminaries per section.  If the Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within the (10) Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the value of the varied 10% of the amount shall not be varied 10% of the amount shall not be varied 15% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the air, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the OCC and the preliminaries required to be adjusted amounts after the val				. 2		
Adjustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)  For the adjustment of Preliminaries both the Contract Sum and the Contract Value (including to x) shall exclude the amount of Preliminaries, all Contingency Sum(s) and any provision for Cost Price Adjustment Provisions:  - An amount which shall not be varied.  - An amount varied in proportion to the construction Period as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract value as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contract value is the agreement. The Construction Period to which the Contract value is the superior of the Construction Period to which the Contract value is the agreement. The Construction Period to which the Contract value is the superior of the Contract value is the superior value in the substance of the Superior value is the substance of the Superior value is the substance of the Superior value is the substance of the Superior value of the value of the Preliminaries be received. The Contractor shall provide a breakdown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an apportionment of Preliminaries per section.  If the Contractor shall provide a breakdown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the Amount shall not be varied 10% of the amount shall not be varied 10% of the amount shall not be varied 15% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum 75% varied in proportion of the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries amounts shall be provided to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the Agreement, the Contractor shall previde the Principal Agent		1				
Alternative A  For the adjustment of Preliminaries both the Contract Sum and the Contract Value (including to x) shall exclude the amount of Preliminaries, all Contingency Sum(s) and any provision for Cost Price Adjustment Provisions.  - An amount which shall not be varied.  - An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the Contract Sum.  - An amount varied in proportion to the Contract value as compared to the Contract Sum.  - An amount varied in proportion to the Contract value as compared to the Contract Sum.  - An amount varied in proportion to the Contract value in section and the Principal Agent shall not be varied.  - The Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within tent (10) Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries for exception of the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows:  - O's of the amount shall not be varied  - 10% of the amount shall not be varied  - 10% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum  - 75% varied in proportion of the Preliminaries Costs  - For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be proreated to the value of each section.  - Value as a suppredictive of the value of each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be proreated to the value of each section.  - Value as a suppredictive the preliminaries amounts shall be unitied, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  - Value as a suppredictive the preliminaries amounts into ecclores. Should the Contractor shall provide the		75% of the General Rems/Freinfill lanes shall be varied in proportion to the	ne revised Construction Feriod Comp.	ared with the initial Construction Feriod.		
Alternative A Sum(s) and any provision for Cost Price Adjustment Provisions An amount which shall not be varied.  - An amount which shall not be varied.  - An amount varied in proportion to the Contract Value as compared to the Contract Sum An amount varied in proportion to the Construction Period as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contractor is not entitled) to adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement. The Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10). Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows.  - Os of the amount shall not be varied - 10% of the amount shall not be varied - 10% of the amount shall not be varied - 10% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  - Sectional Completion: Subdivission of Preliminaries Costs  - For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within filtern (15) working days of taking possession of the site, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  - The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original proced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  - When an asterion of time has been granted in terms of the operating reliminary amounts.  - When an asterion of time has been granted in terms of the deprenance of the preliminaries amounts and the Principal Agent with the di		Adjustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)				
Alternative A Sum(s) and any provision for Cost Price Adjustment Provisions An amount which shall not be varied.  - An amount which shall not be varied.  - An amount varied in proportion to the Contract Value as compared to the Contract Sum An amount varied in proportion to the Construction Period as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contractor is not entitled) to adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement. The Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10). Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows.  - Os of the amount shall not be varied - 10% of the amount shall not be varied - 10% of the amount shall not be varied - 10% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  - Sectional Completion: Subdivission of Preliminaries Costs  - For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within filtern (15) working days of taking possession of the site, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  - The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original proced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  - When an asterion of time has been granted in terms of the operating reliminary amounts.  - When an asterion of time has been granted in terms of the deprenance of the preliminaries amounts and the Principal Agent with the di						
-An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the Contract Sum.  -An amount varied in proportion to the Construction Period as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contractor is not entitled) to adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor shall provide a breakdown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an apportionment of Preliminaries per socion  If the Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10). Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;  0% of the amount shall not be varied  10% of the amount shall not be varied  15% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender shape but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original proced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide s	Alternative A		a x) shall exclude the amount of Prelimina	aries, all Contingency		
-An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the Contract Sum.  -An amount varied in proportion to the Construction Period as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contractor is not entitled) to adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor shall provide a breakdown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an apportionment of Preliminaries per socion  If the Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10). Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;  0% of the amount shall not be varied  10% of the amount shall not be varied  15% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender shape but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original proced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide s						
- An amount varied in proportion to the Construction Period as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contractor is not entitled) to adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor shall provide a breedown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an apportionment of Preliminaries per section  If the Contractor shall we principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10) Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;  0% of the amount shall not be varied  10% the amount shall not be varied  15% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc besis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of t		- An amount which shall not be varied.				
- An amount varied in proportion to the Construction Period as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contractor is not entitled) to adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor shall provide a breedown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an apportionment of Preliminaries per section  If the Contractor shall we principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10) Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;  0% of the amount shall not be varied  10% the amount shall not be varied  15% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc besis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of t						
adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.  The Contractor shall provide a breaddown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an apportionment of Preliminaries per section.  If the Contractor shall we have a division of the preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;  O's of the amount shall not be varied  10% of the amount shall not be varied  10% of the amount shall not be varied  15% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum  75% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum  75% varied in proportion of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within filteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly; the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent		- An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the Contract Sum.				
The Contractor shall provide a breakdown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an apportionment of Preliminaries per section  If the Contractor and the Principal Agent and the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;  O'k of the amount shall not be varied  10% of the amount shall not be varied  15% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum  75% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be united, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be provided to the value of each section.  YES  Phe Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of th			ction Period (excluding revisions to the Co	onstruction Period to which the Contractor is not entitled) to		
the Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10) Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;  O% of the amount shall not be varied  10% of the amount shall not be varied  10% of the amount shall not be varied  15% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum  75% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within lifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the greement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applica						
Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;  0% of the amount shall not be varied  10% of the amount shall not be varied  10% of the amount shall not be varied  15% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum  75% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overally preliminary amounts.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.   YES  YES  YES / NO  Or  Alternative B  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section						
10% of the amount shall not be varied 15% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum 75% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within lifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  Ves / no  Alternative B  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff  NO  Ves / no						
15% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum 75% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the initial Construction Period  Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  Yes / no  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff  NO  yes / no		0% of the amount shall not be varied				
Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff harges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.		10% of the amount shall not be varied				
Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff harges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.						
Sectional Completion: Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs  For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff  NO  yes / no		1076 valied in proportion of the Contract value to the Contract Sum				
For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  YES  YES  NO  yes/no						
For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, falling which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  YES  YES  NO  yes/no						
information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  YES  YES  NO  yes / no						
information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  YES  YES  NO  yes / no		information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as				
The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff  NO  yes/no						
agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  Yes / no  Alternative B  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.						
shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  yes / no  Alternative B  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.						
shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.  Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  yes / no  Alternative B  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.						
Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.  YES  yes / no  Alternative B  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.		When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts				
Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be provided to the value of each section.  YES  yes / no  or  Alternative B  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.						
or  Alternative B The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.						
Alternative B  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.				ves / no		
Alternative B  The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Principal Agent with a detailed breakdown of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.  NO  yes / no	1			YES		
of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.		Or				
of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including administrative and supervisory staff charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.	Altor-sti	The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of pages aim of the site provide the	rincinal Agent with a datailed breakd			
onal geo and for the doc or constitution of the programme.	Aiternative B	of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including		NO was / no		
The contractor is informed that only option 'A' shall apply		charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.				
		The contractor is informed that only option 'A' shall apply				

2	DOCUMENTS				
	Contract documents marked and annexed hereto:				
	Priced Bills of Quantities: Yes	s	No		
	Lump Sum document: : Yes	s	No		
	Guarantee Options:				
	Not applicable 2.2 DESIGN BRIEF				
	Not applicable				YES or NO
	2.3 DRAWINGS				YES or NO
	See list of drawings/Annexure's attached to this document.				YES or NO
	2.4 DESIGN PROCEDURES				YES or NO
	Not applicable				
	Contract drawings: Yes Other documents:	s	] No		
			1		
	Waiver of the Contractors lien or right of continuing possession is required.	YES			
	<b>GUARANTEE OPTIONS</b> The Tenderer agrees to provide a bank or insurance guarantee in accordance with clause 6.2.3 of the Conditions of the GCC2010 Contract within the period stated in the Contract Data. This guarantee shall be for a sum equal to an amount stated in the Contract Data.				
	Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance comp Act No 52 of 1998 or Short Term Insurance Act No 53 of 1998) or b pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the	any duly registered y a bank duly regist	in terms of ered in terr	ns of the Banks A	
	(a) the tenderer accepts that in respect of contracts up to R1 million, a payment reduction of 5% of the contact value will be applicable and will be reduced by the Employer in terms of the applicable conditions of contract.				
	(b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the Tenderer offers to provide security as indicated below: select one option				
	(i) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)				
	(ii) bank or insurance Performance Guarantee of 10 % of the Contract Price				
	(iii) bank or insurance guarantee of 5% of the Contract Price and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)				

3	SIGNATURES OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES			
	Thus done and signed atonof			
	Name of signatory	for and behalf of the <b>Employer</b> who by signature hereof		
	Capacity of signatory	as Witness.		
	Thus done and signed atof	20		
	Name of signatory	for and behalf of the <b>Contractor</b> who by signature hereof		
	Capacity of signatory	as Witness.		



## **C1.3 - FORM OF GUARANTEE**

#### **C1.3 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE -**GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (2nd Edition - 2010)

Head: Department of Health KZN Department of Health:			
Private Bag X 9051			
Pietermaritzburg 3200			
Sir,			
	ON DEMAND I	PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE	
Tender Number ZNE	39949/2021-H	Project Code TBC	
For use with the 0	General Conditions of	Contract for Construction Works, Second Edition, 2010.	
GUARANTOR DETAILS AND	DEFINITIONS		
"Guarantor" means:			
Physical Address:			
"Employer" means:	The Provincial Admi	nistration of KwaZulu-Natal in its Department of Public Works	
"Contractor" means:			
"Engineer" means:	<del></del>		
"Works" means:	Queen Nandi Regi	onal Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer	
"Site" means:			
"Contract" means:	_	de in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance and or additions to the Contract as may be agreed in writing.	
"Contract Sum" means:	The accepted amount inclusive of tax of:		
Amount in Words:			
"Guaranteed Sum" means:	The maximum aggre	gate amount of: 10% Of Contract Sum	
Amount in Words:			
"Expiry Date" means:			

#### CONTRACT DETAILS

Engineer Issues: Interim Payment Certificates, Final Payment Certificates and the Certificate Completion of the Works as defined in the Contract.

#### PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

- 1 The Guarantor's liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Sum.
- The Guarantor's period of liability shall be from and including the date of issue of this Performance Guarantee and up to and including the Expiry Date or the date of issue by the Engineer of the Certificate of Completion of the Works or the date of payment in full of the Guaranteed Sum, whichever occurs first. The Engineer and/or the Employer shall advise the Guarantor in writing of the date on which the Certificate of Completion of the Works has been issued.
- 3 The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that:
  - 3.1 any reference in this Performance Guarantee to the Contract is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship;
  - 3.2 its obligation under the Performance Guarantee is restricted to the payment of money.
- Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the Employer the sum certified upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4.3:
  - 4.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the Employer to the Contractor stating that payment of a sum certified by the Engineer in an Interim or Final Payment Certificate has not been made in terms of the Contract and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the Employer intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2;
  - 4.2 A first written demand issued by the Employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Contractor stating that a period of seven (7) days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.1 and the sum certified has still not been paid;
  - 4.3 A copy of the aforesaid payment certificate which entitles the Employer to receive payment in terms of the Contract of the sum Certified in 4.
- Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the Employer the Guaranteed Sum or the full outstanding balance upon receipt of a first written demand from the employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Performance Guarantee, such demand stating that:
  - 5.1 the Contract has been terminated due to the Contractor's default and that this Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; or
  - 5.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Contractor and that the Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; and
  - 5.3 the aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.
- It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4 and 5 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in terms of 1.
- Where the Guarantor has made payments in terms of 5, the Employer shall upon the date of issue of the Final Payment Certificate submit an expense account to the Guarantor showing how all monies received in terms of this Payment Guarantee have been expended and shall refund to the Guarantor any resulting surplus. All monies refunded to the Guarantor in terms of this Performance Guarantee shall bear interest at the prime overdraft rate of the Employer's bank compounded monthly and calculated from the date payment was made by the Guarantor to the Employer until the date of refund.
- 8 Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4 or 5 shall be made with seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Guarantor.
- 9 Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 5 will only be made against the return of the original Performance Guarantee by the Employer.

- The Employer shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the Contractor in any manner which the Employer may deem fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Performance Guarantee on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.
- 11 The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
- This Performance Guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 2, where after no claims will be considered by the Guarantor. The original of this Guarantee shall be returned to the Guarantor after it has expired.
- This Performance Guarantee, with the required demand notices in terms of 4 or 5, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
- Where this Performance Guarantee is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Court Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to this jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

Signed at		
Date	 _	
Guarantor's signatory (1)		
Capacity	 _	
Guarantor's signatory (2)		
Capacity	 _	
Witness signatory (1)		
Witness signatory (2)		



**PART C2 - PRICING DATA** 

C2.1 PRICING INSTRUCTIONS GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (Second Edition 2010)				
Project title:	oject e: Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer			
Tender no:	ZNB9949/2021-H	Project Code:	TBC	

#### **C2.1 Pricing Instructions**

Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A (signifying "not applicable")

The adjustment of the preliminaries each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories by insertion of "F", "V", "T" as the case may be against the price in the "rate" column immediately preceding the "amount" column, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value and "T" denotes an amount variable in proportion to time.

#### MASSES AND MEASURING UNITS

These shall be in accordance with the Measuring Units and National Measuring Standards Act No. 76 of 1973 and amendments thereto.

The pages of each of these documents are numbered consecutively and before the Tenderer submits his tender he should check the number of pages, and if any are found missing or duplicated, or the figures or writing indistinct, or the documents contain any obvious error, he should apply to the Head: Public Works AT ONCE and have same rectified as no liability whatsoever will be admitted by the Administration in respect of errors in Tender due to the foregoing.

#### 2 PRICES FOR VARIATIONS

Where prices or quotations for variations are submitted by the Contractor during the currency of the Contract, it is to be clearly understood that these are for the purpose of consideration by the Head: Public Works and that there is no assumption of acceptance. The Contractor will be notified of acceptance of prices or quotations either by insertion of the amount on the variation order or by written intimation.

3

The scale to which the Drawings are made is only to be made use of when no figured dimensions are given either on the Drawings or in the tender documents and the figured dimensions are always to be followed though they may not coincide with the scale of the Drawings, but dimensions where possible are to be taken from the buildings.

#### 4 PROVISIONAL ITEMS

All items described as "Provisional" shall be used as directed by the Employer and measured and valued or paid for.

No work for which "Provisional" items are allowed shall be commenced without written instructions from the Head: Public Works.

#### 5 TIMELY ORDERING OF MATERIALS

The Contractor is warned to place all orders for materials or special articles as early as possible, as he will be held solely responsible for any delay in the delivery of such goods.

Nevertheless this tender is conditional upon no liability being attached to the Contractor if delivery of materials is rendered impossible by reason of any act of the Government.

#### 6 | ELECTRICAL LIGHTING, POWER AND WATER

The Contractor shall provide any artificial lighting which may be necessary or required for the proper execution of the works, and provide electric power and water required by all Sub-Contractors, Nominated Sub-Contractors and Sub-Contractors appointed directly by the Employer.

The Contractor shall give all notices and pay all fees in connection with temporary electrical and water connections and shall connect temporary Electrical and Water meters for and pay for all current and water consumed.

Tenderers are advised that the permanent light fittings and water points of any kind installed in the Works are not to be used to provide temporary lighting and supplement water requirements for construction purposes.

#### 7 IMPORT PERMITS, DUTIES AND SURCHARGES.

All tenders by means of which imported products are being called for, must use the rate of exchange 14 days prior to the closing date indicated in the tender documents. If this day falls on a weekend or public holiday, the next working day must be used.

Furthermore, Tenderers must submit documentary proof (in the form of a certified copy) from their bank or legally recognised financial institution, clearly indicating what the rate of exchange was 14 days prior to the closing date, as mentioned above.

Together with this, the Tenderer must confirm that the tender price relating to an imported product, was based on the rate of exchange 14 days prior to the closing date as mentioned above.

# 8 STANDARD SYSTEM OF MEASUREMENT WHERE BILLS OF QUANTITIES FORM PART OF THE TENDER DOCUMENTS

The work executed under this Contract has been measured in accordance with the;

## Standard System of Measuring Builders Work (7th Edition)

including all amendments unless descriptions of items indicate a deviation and it shall be understood that the system of measurement which is herein adopted is the only system of measurement which will be recognised in connection with this contract. Any contradictions to this system of measurement contained in the "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" shall be disregarded (unless same have been accommodated in the system of measurement) but applicable rates shall be included for all requirements stated and not measured separately in compliance with this system.

#### 9 PRICING OF ROCK EXCAVATIONS

It is a condition of this tender that should the tenderer elect to price the Rock Excavation included in this tender, the rates must be market related and should be identically priced for the same classification of excavations and not vary for similar billed items in the different sections.

#### 10 BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT

- 1. It is the deliberate policy of the Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal to foster and to encourage the economic empowerment of Black South Africans. This policy will be implemented without prescription and without prejudicing the principles and the integrity of the Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal. Subject to these constraints and also subject to good business practise and commercial consideration, it is therefore considered appropriate that the Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal should encourage business relationships with companies which actively pursue Affirmative Action and Black Economic Empowerment Programmes.
- In responding to this tender you are therefore encouraged to devote attention to these two subjects of Affirmative Action and Economic Empowerment. In addition, in considering the appointment of sub-contractors, you are requested to extend the spirit of these policies.
- 3. The foregoing enunciations of this policy are not intended to be prescriptive nor to preclude any individual or operation from responding to this tender.

#### 11 REGISTRATION ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE

- In terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) Section 38 (1) (a) (iii) and 51 (1) (iii) and Section 76 (4) of PFMA National Treasury developed a single platform, The Central Supplier Database (CSD) for the registration of prospective suppliers including the varification functionality of key supplier information.
- 2. Prospective suppliers will be able to self register on the CSD website: www.csd.gov.za
- 3. Once the supplier information has been varified with external data sources by National Treasury a unique supplier number and security code will be allocated and communicated to the supplier. Suppliers will be required to keep their data updated regularly and should confirm at least once a year that their data is still current and updated.
- Suppliers can provide their CSD supplier number and unique security code to organs of state to view their varified CSD information.
- 5 Tenderers are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink their CSD supplier number in the space hereunder:

Name of Supplier	
Central Supplier Database (CSD) Supplier Number:	

#### 12 TAX CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS

It is a condition of tender that the taxes of the successful tenderer must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the Tenderder's tax obligations. It is a condition of this Offer of Commission that your practice remains in good standing with SARS (South African Revenue Services) in terms of its tax clearance, during the project, which is required to process your payment certificates.

- 1 In order to meet this requirement tenderers are required to apply via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally. The Tax Complance Status (TCS) requirements are also applicable to foreign Tenderders / individuals who wish to submit Tenders.
- 2 SARS will then furnish the Tenderder with a Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.
- 3 In tenders where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN.
- 4 Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN can be done via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally or on the website www.sars.gov.za.
- Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.
- 6 Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.

Security PIN Number	
Company / Entity Tax	
Reference Number	

#### 13 BILLS OF QUANTITIES/LUMP SUM DOCUMENT

The Bills of Quantities document forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the contract documents, the Standard Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, Standard Preambles to all Trades, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

#### 14 VALUE ADDED TAX

The tender price must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the Bills of Quantities must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the Total Value thereof in the Final Summary.

#### 15 | FIXED PRICE CONTRACT

Should the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum Document be a fixed price contract, the following clause must be inserted in the Pricing Instructions:

Tenderders are to take note that the contract price adjustments are not applicable to this contract. Tenderders should therefore make provision in the Contract Sum, schedule of rates, etc. for possible price increases during the contract period, as no claims in this regard shall be entertained.





C2.2 - Preliminaries for GCC for Construction works - 2nd Edition 2010

#### Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

### **C2.2 PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL NOTES** LINIT **QUANTITY** RATE AMOUNT The agreement is to be the General Conditions of Contract for Works of Civil i) Engineering Construction (2010) (Second Edition), published by the S. A. Institution Of Civil Engineering. ii) The Preliminaries are to be the Construction and management requirements for works contracts - Part 1: General engineering and construction works (SANS 1921-1: 2004 Edition 1) prepared by Standards South Africa and shall be deemed to be incorporated herein. iii) Tenderers are referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause thereof (hereinafter referred to by heading and clause number only) for which such allowance must be made as may be considered necessary. iv) Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this contract such modifications, corrections or supplements as will apply are given under each relevant clause heading. v) Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract such item is marked N/A (signifying "not applicable"). vi) Adjustment of the preliminaries: each item priced, is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not to be varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value and "T" denotes an amount in proportion to time. vii) Time (T) related Preliminaries will only be adjusted for omissions or additions, issued by the Employer, or delays caused by the Employer, for which variation and extension of time has been granted. See Contract Data. SECTION A: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT Α1 General (clause 1) Item Α2 Basis of Contract (clause 2) Item F:..... V:..... T:...... T:.... А3 Engineer (clause 3) Item F:..... T:..... T:..... Α4 Contractor's General Obligation (clause 4) Item F:..... V:..... T:...... T:..... Α5 Time and Related Matters (clause 5) - As referred to in the Contract Data under Special Condition of Contract. The Contract Period shall be deemed to include all Non - Working Days, Special Non - Working Days and the year-end Builders Annual Industry Holiday Periods. Item F:..... V:..... T:...... T:..... Carried forward to collection

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
A6	Payment and Related Matters (clause 6)	Item			
	F: V: T: T:				
A7	Quality and Related Matters (clause 7)	14			
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Disk and Deleted Metters (alone 0)				
A8	Risk and Related Matters (clause 8) F:	Item			
	F				
A9	Termination of Contract (clause 9)	Item			
	F: V: T: T:	1.0			
A10	Claims and Disputes (clause 10)				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	SECTION B: SANS 1921-1:2004 (Edition 1): CONSTRUCTION AND				
	MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR WORKS CONTRACTS: PART 1				
	Refer to the SCOPE OF WORK for detail requirements:				
B1	Scope				
	F: V: T:	Item			
B2	Normative references				
	Γ·	Itom			
В3	Definitions	Item			
	Delititions				
	F: V: T: T:	Item			
B4	Requirements for construction and management				
	F: V: T:	Item			
B4.1	General				
	F: V: T: T:	Item			
B4.2	Responsibilities for design and construction				
D. 4. 6	F: V: T:	Item			
B4.3	Planning, programme and method statements				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

				Revis	sion 5
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
B4.4	Quality assurance F:	Item			
B4.5	Setting out	lta ma			
	F: V: T:	Item			
B4.6	Management and disposal of water  F:T:	Item			
B4.7	Blasting F: V: T:	Item			
B4.8	Works adjacent to services and structures  F:	Item			
B4.9	Management of the Works and site	Item			
B4.10	F:T:  Earthworks	Item			
B4.11	F: V: T:	Itom			
B4.12	F:T:	Item			
	F: V: T:	Item			
B4.13	Equipment F:T:	Item			
B4.14	Site establishment F: V:	Item			
B4.15	Survey control F:	Item			
B4.16	Temporary works F:T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

					Revis	sion 5
			UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
B4.17	Existing services		Item			
	F: V:	. T:				
B4.18	Health and safety		lt a ma			
	F: V:	. T:	Item			
B4.19	Environmental requirements		Itom			
	F: V:	. T:	Item			
B4.20	Alterations, additions, extensions and m	odifications to existing works	Item			
	F: V:	. T:	item			
B4.21	Inspection of adjoining structures, service	es, buildings and property	Item			
	F: V:	. Т:	itom			
B4.22	Attendance on nominated and selected	subcontractors	Item			
	F: V:	. T:				
C1	SECTION C: SCOPE OF WORK in acc (The reference to Clauses refer to Table B.1 of S. Certification by recognised bodies - CLA	ANS 1921-1:2004)				
	F:V:		Item			
C2	Agrément certificates - CLAUSE 4.5	_	N/A			
C3	F:V:V:V:					
	F: V:	. T:	Item			
C4	Recording of weather - CLAUSE 5.2		Item			
	F: V:	. Т:				
C5	Management meetings - CLAUSE 5.3		Item			
Ce	F: V:	. Т:				
C6	Daily records CLAUSE 5.6  F:V:	. T:	Item			
C7	Bond and guarantees - CLAUSE 5.7					
	F: V:	. T:	Item			
		Carried forward to collection			R	
			•			•

					T
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
C8	Permits - CLAUSE 5.9  F:	Item			
C9	Proof of compliance with the law - CLAUSE 5.10  F:	Item			
	SECTION D: SPECIFICATION DATA ASSOCIATED WITH SANS 1921-1:2004 (Table A.1)				
D1	Requirements for drawings, information and calculations for which the contractor is responsible CLAUSE 4.1.7	Item			
	F: V: T:				
D2	The responsibility strategy assigned to the contractor for the works CLAUSE 4.2.1  F:	Item			
D3	The planning, programme and method statements - CLAUSE 4.3  F:	Item			
D4	Samples of materials, workmanship and finishes - CLAUSE 4.12.1  F:	Item			
D5	Fabrication drawings that the contractor is to provide and deliver to the employer - CLAUSE 4.12.2  F:	Item			
D6	Office for the foreman CLAUSE 4.14.3  F:	Item			
D7	Telephone - CLAUSE 4.14.3  F:	Item			
D8	Office for inspector of works - CLAUSE 4.14.3  F:	Item			
D9	Telephone in office for inspector of works - CLAUSE 4.14.3  F:	Item			
D10	Sheds - CLAUSE 4.14.3 F:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
D11	Provision and erection of signboards - CLAUSE 4.14.6  F:	Item			
D12	Termination, diversion or maintenance of existing services - CLAUSE4.17.1  F:	Item			
D13	Services which are known to exist - CLAUSE 4.17.3  F: T:	Item			
D14	Detection apparatus - CLAUSE 4.17.4  F: T:	Item			
D15	Additional health and safety requirements - CLAUSE 4.18  F:	Item			
E1	SECTION E: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES  Section E contains Specific Preliminary items which apply to this contract except where "N/A" (Not Applicable) appears against the item.  PROPRIETARY BRANDED PRODUCTS  The contractor shall take delivery of, handle, store, use apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturers' instruction after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.  F:	Item			
E2	OVERTIME  Should overtime be required to be worked for any reason whatsoever, the costs of such overtime are to be borne by the Contractor unless the Engineer/Principal Agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the Employer.  F:				
E3	AS BUILT DRAWINGS	Item			
	The position of construction breaks and the extent of individual concrete pours are to be recorded by the Contractor on the Structural Engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the Engineer/Principal Agent and the Structural Engineer for their records.  F:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

				110110	01011 0
	SECTION E: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E4	SITE INSTRUCTIONS				
	Site Instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in a Site Instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the Contractor.	ltom			
	F: V: T:	Item			
E5	LABOUR RECORD				
	At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Engineer/Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all sub-contractors on the works each day.				
	F: V: T:				
	Note: In the event that the contractor fails to satisfy the requirements of this specification, the Employer (Head: Public Works) may apply any of the sanctions provided in the contract. Sanctions may include the application of a financial penalty of .04% of the Contract Sum per calendar day of which the required report has not been submitted.				
E6	PLANT RECORD				
	At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Engineer/Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.				
	F: V: T:				
E7	NON CESSION OF MONIES				
	The Contractor shall not cede nor assign his rights or claims to any monies due or to become due under this contract.	Item			
	F: V: T:				
E8	SECTIONAL COMPLETION				
	When it is required that the contract be executed in sections or portions, the tenderer shall allow for all costs in this regard as no claim for additional costs will be entertained.				
	F: V: T:	пеш			
E9	LOCAL LABOUR				
	It is a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the locality of the works (Local Labour) be given preference for employment on the contract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate Labour not be available within the locality, others may be employed subject to satisfactory proof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ Local Labour. The Contractor shall identify the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of Local Labour in the construction process. In this regard, the Contractor shall furthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single heads of households, women and youth. The Contractor shall, in general, maximize the involvement of the local community.				
	F: V: T:	пеш			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E10	IMPORT PERMITS AND DUTIES				
	The responsibility for obtaining the necessary import permits shall rest with the successful Tenderer. No foreign exchange will be arranged or provided by the Administration.				
	Tenderers are to allow in their tenders and pay the ordinary levy imposed on imported items in terms of item 196.10 of Part 8 of Schedule No. 1 of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964 with effect from 1 October 1989.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E11	CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT PROVISIONS (CPAP)				
	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the GCC for Construction Works 2010 2nd Edition, this Contract shall only when the Construction Period exceeds 6 months and the Contract sum exceeds R1,000,000,00 be subject to the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions Indices Application Manual for use with P0151 indices (CPAP) (Revised 1 January 2013) as published by Statistics South Africa. Tenderers are advised that with reference to Clause 3.4.6 of the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) Indices Applications Manual, the Head: Public Works will not accept the submission by Tenderers of lists of additional items.				
	Where this contract is a Lump Sum contract, the contract will be subject to Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) only where the contract period equals or exceeds 6 calendar months. The applicable work group shall be WG 180 for domestic buildings or WG 181 for commercial and industrial buildings.				
		Item			
	F: V: T: T:				
E12	EPWP CONDITIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS 12.1 EMPLOYMENT TARGETS E12.1 a Employment Targets				
	The contractor needs to provide a realistic estimate on the number of jobs that the project has the potential to create throughout the project duration as the project will be implemented using labour intensive construction methods on elements where it is economical and feasible for this construction method.				
	No of jobs to be created =[Contractor to fill in an estimated number]				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	E12.1 b Employment requirements Tenderers are advised that this contract will be subject to the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) aimed at alleviating and reducing unemployment.				
	Tenderers must allow for any costs for the employement of unskilled labour as per the requirements of the EPWP program;				
	<ol> <li>55% of unskilled labour to be women</li> <li>55% of unskilled labour to be youth aged between 18 and 35 years</li> <li>2% of unskilled labour to be people living with disability</li> <li>100% Unskilled labour utilised must reside within the boundries of the Municipality Ward where this contract is executed, with preference to the local community closest or at the walking distance to the contract site. Wherever possible local skilled tradesmen are to be employed on this contract with the view to maximize utilization of local resources.</li> </ol>				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

			Revis	sion 5
	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMC
E12.1 c Labour rate and payment intervals  The contractor should ensure that labour rate paid to unskilled local labour is commensurate to the daily task. When determining the rate, consideration should be given to that EPWP beneficiaries are mostly bread winners in their families, as the program intends alleviating poverty. There should also be consideration that the labour rate promotes creation of expanded number of jobs created and person days of work.  Contractors should make endeavours to ensure that labourers, particularly unskilled are remunerated on fortnight basis and prior notification be made should there be a shortfall on their wages.  The labour rate for local unskilled shall also be determined in consideration of the location of the project, i.e. for projects implemented in urbanized		QUANTITY	KAIE	AMC
municipalities will not be the same as that for rural municipalities.  F:	Item			
12.2 LABOUR INTENSIVE CONSTRUCTION METHOD				
E12.2 a Labour Intensive Construction (LIC) method  On site there must a person(s) having competency in managing and implementing LIC methods.  *Foreman @ NQF Level 4 the Unit Standard on Implementing LIC methods on site.  *Site Agent/ Managers @ NQF level 5 the Unit Standard on Manage Labour-Intensive Skills Programme both must be CETA accredited				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.2 b Labour Intensive Construction Method  Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.  Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive				
Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.3 RECORD KEEPING  12.3.1 Every employer must keep in the project site office the following minutes of site progress minutes; contractors' monthly site progress reports; accurately recorded attendance register; proof of payment as means to verify authenticity of data in the EPWP Beneficiary form submitted with payment certificates. Copies of submitted EPWP beneficiary data forms should also be kept in the site office.				
F: V: T:	Item			
12.3.2 The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three (3) years after the completion of the project in his/her office as the project site office would have been relocated.				
This should be safely kept for job creation data verifications and periodical audits on projects conducted by National and Provincial Department of Public Works after one (1) or two (2) quarters of submitting captured EPWP Data to the National EPWP coordinating Department.				
F: V: T:	Item			
	ī			Ī

	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E12.4 EPWP REPORTING as per EPWP DATA FORM				
At the end of each month as part of site progress report and to be attached to every contractors' progress payment certificate; the contractor shall provide the principal agent & Public Works with a written records, as per EPWP data form; which will be reflecting, beneficiaries full name & surname; ID No and job description of labour employed by main contractor and sub-contractors on site.				
At the end of each month the contractor must submit the following documents to be attached to the Progress payment certificate:				
<ol> <li>EPWP monthly data collection form</li> <li>Worker monthly payment upload</li> </ol>				
<ul><li>3. Worker monthly proof of payment i.e</li><li>3.1 Acknowledgement of receipt of payment or</li></ul>				
<ul><li>3.2 Payslips</li><li>3.3 Bank statement highlighted the workers paid</li></ul>				
<ul><li>4. Worker monthly training form</li><li>5. Monthly attendance register</li></ul>				
6. Certified copies of ID's (once off) 7. ID size photos (once off)				
8. Proof of UIF 9. Proof of COIDA				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.5 EPWP PROMOTION				
12.5.1 EPWP signage board				
EPWP Program at the project level shall always be promoted through have the projects signage board that embrace EPWP logo at the bottom, correct measurement for this signage board will be provided by the project leader during the site handing over meeting. the standard "HELVETIVA MEDUIM" letters are to be used . Professional title to be 10 mm above line . Line thickness to be 8				
mm thick. Space between bottom of the line and bottom of the lettering below the line has to be 100 mm. Letter sizes are as follows: Helvetica meduim 100 mm black upper case to be for project name and owner. Helvetica meduim				
75mm black upper case only to be used for professional titles.Project name and owner shall be black lettering on white background.board sizes are as follows:  Board to be minomum 2000mm from ground level and to be constructed from				
reinforced formed chromadek panels minimum 0,6mm thick chromadek. The contractor is responsible for ensuring that the project board remains neatly and safely erected for the full duration including maintenance period,after which the project board and post are to be dismantled and handed to the client in good				
order.				
F: V: T:	Item			
12.5.2 Branding of labour apparel Contractor & Sub-contractors' labourers shall be provided with EPWP branded				
Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), reflector vest with EPWP wording at the back is an ideal and cost effective means of promoting program on site.				
The contractor is then advised to price for both item 17.5.1 and 17.5.2				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.6 COMMUNITY LIAISON OFFICER (CLO)  UTILISATION OF A COMMUNITY LIAISON OFFICER In addition to the requirements of Clause E9, contained in this document;				
The Contractor shall allow for and pay any and all costs necessary for the engagement of the services of a Community Liaison Officer (CLO) for the full duration of this contract				
In the interest of providing a sound service to both the community and the Contractor, a CLO may only manage one project at a given time.				

A CLO will be identified by the local structures of the ward areas and appointed following fair and transparent interviewing process, to be conducted in the presence of local structures and the contractor representative, in order to assist the Contractor in the procurement of any local labour, etc. required for this project. The Contractor is to liaise with the CLO and afford him any assistance needed in ensuring sound working relations with the local community.			
Key Responsibilities of the CLO are envisaged to include and not necessary be limited to:			
<ol> <li>Assisting local leadership in conducting skills and resources audit which facilitates sourcing labour from within the ward or targeted areas for employment, as required by contractor.</li> </ol>			
2. Assisting in sourcing labour-only domestic sub-contractors and the procurement of materials from local resources, as required by the contractor.			
3. Assisting the contractor by identifying areas of potential conflict and or threats to the project or to stakeholders in the project and recommend appropriate action to the contractor.			
4. Assisting contractor and stakeholders in the project in the resolution of any conflict which may arise.			
5. Establishing and ensuring that sufficient and open communication channels between the contractor and the work force are maintained.			
<ul> <li>6. Establish and ensuring that efficient and open communication channels between the contractor and the community are maintained</li> <li>7. Identifying and reporting to the Contractor regarding issues where communication between stakeholder is necessary, recommend courses of action</li> </ul>			
and facilitate such communications  Carried forward to collection		R	

<del></del>		ī	Revis	ion 5
	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
8. Assisting the Contractor and the work force in the establishment of grievance procedures and necessary recommenda-tion to the Contractor regarding the grievances and solution thereto.				
9. Attending to site meetings and project implementation meetings as required by the Contractor and prepare periodic reports as may be required by the Contractor from time to time.				
10. Attending to such other duties which are consistent with the functions of a CLO, as may be required by the Contractor from time to time.				
Tenderers are to price twice the rate of unskilled local labour rate against this item for any and all costs arising out of compliance with the foregoing and in the event of a Tenderer failing to price against this item or making inadequate financial provision against this item for compliance as aforesaid, then no claim for costs or additional cost incurred will be entertained by the Head: Works				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.7 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT ON SITE				
Contractor in conforming to the object of EPWP that its beneficiaries need to be capacitated with skills that will render them employable in the future. It is then the responsibility of the Contractor that mandatory life skills are provided to 100% of workforce on site and on the job training to labourers from whom the potential for further development has been identified. The latter is not mandatory to all as it covers technical skills.				
Contractor should also make provision for the possibility that there might be local youth that will need to be placed on the project with an intention to be provided support towards improving their level of competency and productivity.				
Contractor shall also provide all necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master and advance on techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise workers health and safety.				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.8 LABOUR ONLY Sub Contracting for local emerging enterprises Tenderer's are advised that this contract is subject to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and the following criteria will apply:				
African Equity Ownership				
a) The Tenderer is to allow for 5% of the total value of works to be undertaken by a Priority Population Group. This percentage excludes the costs of employing local unskilled labour. The allocation of this percentage from the Project, the screening of people, the selection of skills, will be for the Contractor to adjudicate.				
b) The Priority Population Group consists of women, youth and disabled people.				
c) The Contractor is to give first option for prospective PPG's from the surrounding areas of the Project. Should there be insufficient suitable people fitting the criteria of PPG's, the Contractor may hire people from further afield. This is to be done only after consultation with the Department of Works EPWP				
Co-ordinator and the Community Liaison Officer (CLO). d) A Mentor is to be employed by the Contractor, in consultation with the				
Department of Works for the purposes of quality control and liaison between the Contractor and the selected PPG's on site. The mentor will be responsible for ensuring an acceptable level of quality workmanship and that such work carried				
out by the PPG's is executed within the time frames stipulated.				
In so far as possible, the Contractor is encouraged to expand the PPG's skills, knowledge and performance levels.				
F: V: T:	Item			
Carried forward to collection	1		R	il

				1011 0
	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
TENDERER'S TO NOTE CONDITIONS				
a) The contract to be entered into between the Contractor and the PPG's will be a LABOUR ONLY sub-contract. b) The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that all materials for use by the PPG's in the works are to be on site timeously. The Contractor shall liaise with The Mentor and PPG to determine the nature and extent of materials required and the lead time necessary.				
c) The Contractor shall be responsible for the overall programming of the Works and he is to allow for monitoring the PPG's programme and progress.				
d) In conjunction with the Mentor, he is to allow for the supervision and mentoring (where necessary) of the PPG to ensure quality and adherence to standard building practice e) The Contractor is to allow for extra storage facilities on site for the PPG's tools and equipment. f) Basic tools shall be provided by the PPG's and where these are not available; the Contractor will supply him with the necessary tools and equipment and deduct the costs thereof from the interim claims made by the PPG.				
g) Work requiring specialized tools will be provided free of chargeby the Contractor with the provision that these be returned upon completion of the Work.  CO-ORDINATION				
The Contractor is to co-ordinate the work of all the PPG's, Sub-Contractors and Nominated Sub- Contractors appointed direct by the Employer in such a manner and at all times as will suit the building programme and he is to allow adequate access, for the PPG's, where required, to carry out their work in an efficient manner as no claims for extras in this connection will be entertained.				
F:T:	Item			
ATTENDANCE The Contractor may allow for attendance upon the PPG's concerned to execute the work. The Contractor is to allow the PPG's the use of any scaffolding belonging to him while it remains so erected on the site.				
Where scaffolding is necessary for the use by any PPG and the Contractor has not erected any for his own use or has removed same after his own use, the Contractor shall supply sufficient scaffolding to the PPG to be erected and dismantled by the PPG and returned to the Contractor.				
This attendance upon PPG's to execute the work is to include for the scaffolding provisions as aforesaid and, in addition, is to include for co-operating to the fullest extent with all the parties, attending on off-loading materials, providing suitable storage for tools and materials used by the PPG's, use of general facilities such as latrines, etc., supply and cost of power, lighting, water and the like.				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.9 EPWP CONTRACT FOR LABOUR  It is compulsory that shortly after the contractor and or sub contractor has appointed local labour, the employment contract should be signed by both parties, prior to commencement with works on site. The employment contract forms part of the Ministerial Determination or from the regional EPWP officials. Each contract will lapse at the end of each financial year therefore requiring the Contractor to do a renewal of each contract should the need of employment still exist for that particular labourer.  F:				
Г I				
Carried forward to collection			R	

		T	Revis	1011 5
	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E12.10 EPWP SCOPE of WORK				
<b>Note:</b> Contractors are to price any item on the Bill of Quantities having below, bearing in mind that they are regarded as main sources of job creation, whether sub contracted or undertaken by the main contractor.				
Elements on the scope of work where application of Labour Intensive Construction methods as will indicated with letters (LI) are regarded feasible are as follows;				
Excavating trenches for foundations and any other civil works with the depth not more than 1.5 m				
i) All masonry works which include concrete mixing on site; brickwork; blastering; screed works; jointing; etc.				
ii) Painting, Plumbing, Ironmongery; roof cladding; glazing; tilling; carpentry; looring; waterproofing; etc.				
F: V: T:	Item			
Nata.				
Note:  It is a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the ward of the works (local labour) be given preference for employment on the contract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate labour not be available within the ward, others may be employed subject to satisfactory proof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ local labour (Local Sub-contractor(s); Skilled; Semi-Skilled and Unskilled). The contractor shall in consultation with the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of local resources in the construction process. In this regard, the contractor shall furthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single heads of households, women and youth as well as families declared as most indigent by War on Poverty/ Sukuma Sakhe program profiling process. The contractor should aim, in general, to maximise the involvement of the local community, however workers from other communities should not exceed 20% of all persons working on the project, where local employees possess skills at level of competency that meet contractors requirements.				
Payment for the labour-intensive component of the works				
Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive shall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work. Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way from his obligations either in contract or in delict.				
Linkage of payment for labour-intensive component of works to submission of project data				
The Contractor's payment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information for the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the contractor chooses to delay submitting payment invoices, labour returns shall still be submitted as per frequency and timeframe stipulated by the Employer. The contractor's invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information has been submitted.				
Applicable labour laws				
The current Ministerial Determination (also downloadable at <a href="https://www.epwp.gov.za">www.epwp.gov.za</a> ) Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice, shall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.				
F:T:	Item			
		l		
Carried forward to collection	Ī		R	Ī

E13	HIV/AIDS AWARENESS  Tenderers are to price against the following items for compliance with the SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS bound into this document (The clauses referred to are those of the Specification for HIV/AIDS)			
E13.1	Provide and maintain a condom dispenser in terms of Clause 5.1a)			
E13.2	F:T:	Item		
E13.3	F:	Item		
	Engage a qualified service provider as described in the scope of works to conduct an HIV Awareness Programme in terms of Clause 5.2.1a)			
	F: V: T:	Item		
E13.4	Arrange for workers to attend the HIV Awareness Programme in terms of Clause 5.2.1b)			
E13.5	F:T:	Item		
	Prepare and attach to claims for payment a brief report in terms of Clause 5.3 (see also HIV/STI Compliance Report included with this document).			
	F:	Item		
E14	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT NO. 85 OF 1993 Tenderers are to allow for costs in providing a project specific ' Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan' in accordance with "Section 2 - Specification Data associated with SANS 1921-1:2004" clause C4.18 in "Part C3 - Scope of Work"			
	F: V: T:	Item		
E15	NOTICE BOARD, SITE OFFICE, ETC.  Tenderers are to allow for the provision and removal of a project notice board and a site office in accordance with the Principal Agent's requirements.			
	F: V: T:	Item		
E16	IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all information called for, failing which the price of any such item, material or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations. (Refer to T2.14 - Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment.			
	F: V: T:	Item		
E17	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS  The drawings issues with these Tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serves as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of works to enable the Tenderer to acquaint him with the nature and extent of the works and the manner in which they are to be executed.			
	Should any part of the drawings not be clearly legible to the Tenderer he shall, before submitting his Tender, obtain clarification in writing from the principal agent.			
	F: V: T:	Item		
	Carried forward to collection		R	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E18	GENERAL PREAMBLES  The Document Preambles will be the "ASAQS Model Preambles for Trades – 2008" and is obtainable from the various Regional Office's of the Department of Public Works and shall be read in conjunction with the Bills of Quantities and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E19	TRADE NAMES  Wherever a Trade Name for any product has been described in the Bills of Quantities the Tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal quality may be used subject to the written approval of the Principal Agent being obtained prior to the closing date for submission of Tenders.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E20	<b>EXISTING PREMISES OCCUPIED</b> Refer to Scope of Works Part C3 of this Tender Document for information on the occupation of existing buildings.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E21	INACCURATE AND DEFECTIVE WORK EXECUTED UNDER PREVIOUS CONTRACT				
	The contractor shall, after taking possession of the site and before commencing the work, check all levels, liners, profiles and the like and satisfy himself as to the dimensional accuracy of all work executed under the previous contract which may affect his work.				
	Should any inaccurate or defective work be found, the contractor shall immediately notify the principal agent in writing requesting his instructions with regard thereto and afford every facility to those rectifying such inaccurate or defective work.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E22	VIEWING THE SITE IN SECURITY AREAS  If the site is situated in a security area and the Tenderder must arrange with the Authorities to obtain permission to enter the site for Tenderding purposes.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E23	COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS IN SECURITY AREAS  If the works falls within a security area, the contractor must arrange with the Authorities and give the necessary notices before commencement of the works. Should the contractor fail to make such arrangements, admission to the site may be refused and any additional costs will be for the contractor's account.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E24	ENTRANCE PERMITS TO SECURITY AREAS  If the works fall within a security area, the contractor shall obtain entrance permits for his personnel and workmen entering the area and shall comply with all regulations and instructions which may be issued from time to time regarding the protection of persons and property under control of the Authority.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

SECURITY CHECK OF PERSONNEL  The principal agent may require the contractor to have his personnel and workmen, or a certain number of them, security classified.  In the event of the principal agent requesting the removal of a person or persons from the works for security reasons, the contractor shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the works and the site and/or to any document or information relating to the works.  F:					Revis	10110
The principal agent may require the contractor to have his personnel and workmen, or a certain number of them, security classified.  In the event of the principal agent requesting the removal of a person or persons from the works for security reasons, the contractor shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the works and the site and/or to any document or information relating to the works and the site and/or to any document or information relating to the works.  F:			UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
from the works for security reasons, the contractor shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the works and the site and/or to any document or information relating to the works.    F:	E25	The principal agent may require the contractor to have his personnel and				
PROHIBITION ON TAKING PHOTOGRAPHS In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1957, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking photographs, except when authorised thereto by or on behalf of the Minister.  The same prohibition is also applicable to all Correctional Institutions in terms of article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1959.  F:		from the works for security reasons, the contractor shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the works				
In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1967, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking photographs, except when authorised thereto by or on behalf of the Minister.  The same prohibition is also applicable to all Correctional Institutions in terms of article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1959.  F:		F: V: T:	Item			
article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1959.  F:	E26	In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1957, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking photographs, except when authorised thereto by or on behalf of the Minister.				
Management of Water  Construction purposes must be obtained from alternative water sources (i.e. supply other than water that is produced and distributed by a regulated water service authority from a licenced water treatment works for human consumption), eg dams, rivers, boreholes, springs, rainwater harvesting, recycled sewerage water, etc. The alternative water source shall not be of an inferior quality / standard than that required for construction purposes. The client reserves the right through his agents to test such supplies or request certificates confirming the grade and nature of the water supply. Relevant knowledge of the respective area will be an advantage.						
Construction purposes must be obtained from alternative water sources (i.e. supply other than water that is produced and distributed by a regulated water service authority from a licenced water treatment works for human consumption), eg dams, rivers, boreholes, springs, rainwater harvesting, recycled sewerage water, etc. The alternative water source shall not be of an inferior quality / standard than that required for construction purposes. The client reserves the rigflit through his agents to test such supplies or request certificates confirming the grade and nature of the water supply. Relevant knowledge of the respective area will be an advantage.		F: V: T:	Item			
Carried forward to collection R	E27	Construction purposes must be obtained from alternative water sources (i.e. supply other than water that is produced and distributed by a regulated water service authority from a licenced water treatment works for human consumption), eg dams, rivers, boreholes, springs, rainwater harvesting, recycled sewerage water,etc. The alternative water source shall not be of an inferior quality / standard than that required for construction purposes. The client reserves the rigfht through his agents to test such supplies or request certificates confirming the grade and nature of the water supply. Relevant knowledge of the				
,		Carried forward to collection			R	

# **SECTION 1**

SUMMARY - PRELIMINARY & GENERAL

SUMMARY - PRELIMINARY & GENERAL  Collection Page No. Amount					
<del>Jone Chon</del>		i age ito.	Λ'	- Iouiit	
		1	R		
		2	R		
		3	R		
		4	R		
		5	R		
		6	R		
		7	R		
		8	R		
		9	R		
		10	R		
		11	R		
		12	R		
		13	R		
		14	R		
		15	R		
		16	R		
Carried forward to Final S	Summary		R		

Section No. 1

Preliminary & General

Summary

# HEALTH AND SAFETY IMPLEMENTATION COSTING - OPTIONAL, IF FILLED IN, SHOULD FORM PART OF THE TENDER OFFER AS REFLECTED IN Ps and Gs.

Contractor to give a breakdown of his Health and Safety costs on this sheet.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	MONTHS (Indicative)	RATE	AMOUNT
			(a)		(b)	(a) x (b)
1	MEDICALS					
1.1	Pre-employment medical	Nr.	-			
1.2	Re-medicals - yearly	Nr.	-			
	TOTAL					
	DEDCOMAL PROTECTIVE FOURDMENT					
2	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT					
2.1	Overalls	Nr.				
2.2	Hard Hats	Nr.				
2.3	Safety boots/shoes	Nr.				
2.4	Gloves	Nr.				
2.5	Gumboots steel toe cap	Nr.				
2.6	Safety glasses					
2.7	Reflector Bibs	Nr.				
2.8	Barricading Material	М				
2.9	Dust masks	Box				
2.10	Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for	Sum	1.00			•
	ensuring adherence to COVID regulations and minimimise		1.00			
	high exposure risk and infections					
	TOTAL					
	FIRE FIGURING					
3	FIRE FIGHTING					
3.1	Fire extinguishers - 4.5Kg	Nr.				
3.2	Surveys - Annual Service	Nr.				
3.2	TOTAL	INI.				
	TOTAL					
4	HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL					
-						
4.1	Safety Manager	Nr.				
4.2	Safety Officer	Nr.				
4.3	Construction Phase Safety, Health, Environmental and	Nr.				
	Waste Management Plan					
	TOTAL					
	EA OU ITIEO					
5	FACILITIES					
E 4	Provision of ablution facilities	NI.				
5.1	Provision of ablution facilities	Nr.				
5.2	Service and maintenance of ablution facilities	Nr. Nr.				
5.3 5.4	Provision of eating areas	Nr. Nr.				
5.4 5.5	Cleaning of Lay down and other storage areas Wash hand basin	Nr. Nr.				
5.6	Hot and Cold running water	Nr.				
5.7	Degreasing & Toilet soap	Nr.				
3.7	TOTAL					
	I					

1	1	1	Ī			Revision 5	
_	FALL PREVENTION / PROTECTION						
6	FALL PREVENTION / PROTECTION						
6.1	Cafety harnosses with double lanyards	Nr.					
	Safety harnesses with double lanyards	Nr.					
6.2	Safety harnesses with Scaffold hooks						
6.3	Lifelines and vertical fall arrest systems	Nr.					
6.4	Scaffolding – material, erection and inspection (Estimate for project)	Nr.					
6.5	Temporary hand railing material and kick flats	Nr.					
6.6	Chin Straps	Nr.					
	TOTAL						
7	FIRST AID						
7.1	Replenishment of boxes and other supplies	Nr					
	TOTAL						
8	TRAINING						
8.1	SHE Representative	Nr.					
8.2	First Aid Level 1	Nr.					
8.3	Fire Fighting	Nr.					
	ТОТАЦ						
9	SIGNAGE						
9.1	All Signage as required by Law, regulatory, warning and	Nr.					
9.2	information Posters for awareness	Nr.					
9.2	TOTAL	INI.					
	TOTAL						
10	ELECTRICAL						
10							
10.1	Replacement of Locks required for lockouts	Nr.					
10.2	Replacement of tags	Nr.					
10.3	Replacement for Permit books	Nr.					
10.4	Replacement of Callipers	Nr.					
	TOTAL						
11	OTHERS (Project Specific)						
l							
11.1		Nr.					
	TOTAL						
G	RAND TOTAL TO BE CARRIED TO THE PRELIMINARIES AND	GENE	KAL IN B	ILL OF QU	ANTITIES		



Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

# PART C2.3 BILL OF QUANTITIES

Item No.		Qty	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 1			
	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (PROVISIONAL)			
	BILL NO. 1			
	MV AND BULK ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION			
	i) Quantities in this schedule are to be re-measurable on completion. Rates are fixed in accordance with the tendered rates.  ii) This Bill of Quantities is to be read in conjunction with the specification in respect of the following listed items			
	The Model Preambles for Trades 2009 as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said Model Preambles will be entertained.			
	Proprietary Items or Materials			
	Proprietary items or materials where specified are to be of the brand specified - or equal approved - by the Engineer prior to tender closing.			
	Specifications, Drawings, etc.			
	The quantities measured in the Bill of Quantities for work			
	and material must not be viewed as a limitation of the amount of work to be done and material provided by the contractor in the complete execution of the work.			
	The general descriptions and data of the work given in the specification, drawings or schedules are not fully repeated in the Bill of Quantities and reference to the other			
	documents for complete information is therefore important and necessary.			
	Material must be ordered as determined on site and not from the drawings or Bill of Quantities. The Employer will not accept any responsibility for surplus or inadequately ordered material. Payments will only be made for the actual re-measured quantities as installed.			
	In these bills, the word "rate" shall be deemed to include the acquiring of equipment and materials from suppliers and workshops and the delivery, off-loading and safe			
	storage of the equipment on site as well as unpacking, hoisting, placing and fixing, suspending or building in an approved position, cutting, connection, commissioning, testing and handing over of plant, equipment and materials.			
	C1 - Carried to Collection	 	R	

Item No.		UOM	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	MV and LV CABLING				
	Supply and install continuous lengths (i.e. no joints) of 600/1000V XLPE copper cable to SABS manufactured in South Africa.				
1.1	Transformer to LV panel - 4 x 300mmsq cable cores per phase, PVC insulated	m.	80		
1.2	LV panel to power factor correction panel - 4 x 300mmsq cable cores per phase, PVC insulated	m.	48		
1.3	240mmsq bare copper (Cu) earthing wire with high conductivity plain soft stranded copper conductors to SANS 141 installed in pairs	m	10		
1.4	Copper Crimping Lug 300mm Barrel X 12mm Palm (300mm X 12 LUG) and nuts and bolts	No.	16		
2	TERMINATIONS				
2.1	800mm x 600mm x 300mm cable box mounted on new transformer inclusive of cable gland using Raychem heat shrink terminations	No.	1		
2.2	Reactor/capacitor housing using raychem heat shrink terminations	No.	8		
3	LV CABLES DISCONNECTION				
3.1	Allow for disconnection for cabling from transformer and LV board	Item	1		
4	POWER FACTOR CORRECTION UNIT				
4.1	Supply and install capacitor bank protection relay	No	1		
4.2	Supply and install capacitor bank controller	No	1		
4.3	Supply and install 780kVAr power factor correction unit as per POWER FACTOR CORRECTION UNIT 001 - Schedule Requirements	Item	1		
5	<u>TRANSFORMER</u>				
5.1	Safely remove the existing existing.transformer, allow for safe disposal of contaminated oil	Item	1		
5.2	Supply and install 1600kVA transformer as per TRANSFORMER SCHEDULE 001 - Schedule requirements	Item	1		
5.3	Perform site acceptance tests on the new transformer	Item	1		
6	TRANSFORMER VENTILATION				
6.1	Breaking down brick wall to form opening , size 500mm (width) * 500mm (height) * 300mm (depth)	m3	0.075		
	C2 -Carried to Collection			R	

Item No.		UOM	Qty	Rate	Amount
6.2	Supply and install the extraction fan as per the specification. The fans shall be fed from an isolator switchable and lockable. See attached FAN SCHEDULE 001 - Schedule requirements	Item	1		
6.3	Supply and install 2.5mmsq FTE copper cable to supply the extraction fan (to be remeasured upon completion).	m	10		
6.4	Supply and install plastic weather louvre shutter (to cover size specification as above). The louvre shutters are to be fixed type. Colour to match existing	Item	1		
6.5	Supply and install PVC trunking similar to that existing (to be remeasured upon completion of work)	m	10		
6.6	Supply and install conduit box 20mm 3 way PVC	Item	1		
6.7	Supply and install conduit box lid with 2 screws	Item	1		
6.8	Supply and install strip connect to join the FTE	Item	1		
6.9	Supply and install 10A isolator mounted in a 2x4 wall box – electrical supply for the new fan to be tapped off from the existing power supply.	Item	1		
6.10	Wall openings to be made good with 25mm plaster on both current installation and old installation (care not to damage existing fan	m3	0.025		
7	DISPOSAL AND CREDIT				
7.1	Provision of oil disposal report for clients records	Item	1		
7.2	Allow to credit the project for the existing transformer that has been removed (Amount to be stated and shown as a negative value)	Negative Rand Value	1		
8	PROVISIONAL SUM				
8.1	Allow for a provisional amount of R 150 000.00 for providing test report containing current earth mat resistance test and readings and substation earthing system design (sizing of all earth wires to field equipment from current earth bar) - "to be performed by a specialist sub-contractor" - quotes to be sourced and approved by the Department's engineer prior to appointment.	Sum	1	150 000.00	150 000.00
8.2	Profit and general attendance	%			
9	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				
9.1	Provide services of a protection technician to liaise and confirm with the municipality the protection requirements, correctly adjust protection settings in line with the municipal requirements. Produce signed report with the findings.	Item	1		
9.2	Provide services of a professional electrical engineer/technologist/technician to provide electrical engineering related services, some of which are, but not limited to, design development and review, contract administration, inspection and quality control services.	Item	1		
	C3 - Carried to Collection			R	

Item No.		UOM	Qty	Rate	Amount
10	MAINTENANCE				
	Maintain the transformer and power factor correction unit for a period of 12 months (1 major service and 1 minor service on the transformer and power factor correction unit)				
10.1	Transformer major service(as per the OEMs recommendations)	No	1		
10.2	Transformer minor service (as per the OEMs recommendations)	No	1		
10.3	Power factor correction unit major service (as per the OEMs recommendations)	No	1		
10.4	Power factor correction unit minor service (as per the OEMs recommendations)	No	1		
11	TESTING, ASSESSMENT, CERTIFICATION AND MAINTENANCE				
11.1	Test, commission and provide Certificates of Compliance power factor correction unit.	No	1		
11.2	Test, commission and provide Certificate of Compliance for the 1600kVA transformer accompanied by the approved MV Installation safety report	No	1		
11.3	Conduct infrared scanning on the new connection onto the transformer and power factor unit.	Item	1		
11.4	1600kVA transformer manufacturer to confirm site plantroom dimensions in relation to the equipment being manufactured. Produce shop drawings for approval by the Department's engineer prior to commencement with the fabrication and construction at factory.	Item	1		
11.5	Power factor correction unit manufacturer to confirm site plantroom dimensions in relation to the equipment being manufactured. Produce shop drawings for approval by the engineer appointed by the contractor as per 13.1 and 13.2 prior to commencement with the fabrication and construction at factory.	Item	1		
12	HIRING OF GENERATOR (RATE ONLY - NOT TO FORM PART OF THE OFFER AS IT IS ONLY A RATE)				
12.1	Supply, install and removal of a 600kVA generator for 1 day.	Rate Only	1		
12.2	Supply one (1) litre of generator diesel.	Rate Only	1		
	C4 - Carried to Collection			R	

Item No.		UOM	Qty	Rate	
13	AS-BUILT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION, TRAINING,				
	SUPERVISION AND MEETINGS				
13.1	Allow for providing a detailed electronic set of marked up "As-built" drawings at practial completion, and originals plus two sets of as-builts, maintenance, operation manuals and handover file as specified in the electrical project specification at works completion of the complete installation (all sections) to the Engineer signed off by a professionally registered electrical engineer (Pr. Eng)/technician (Pr. Techni)/technologist (Pr. Tech).	No	1		
13.2	Allow for training of the Clients staff in the correct operation of the installation as per project specification requirements. Including a maintenance plan.	No	1		
	C5 - Carried to Collection	١		R	

SECTION 2

# **BILL NO. 1 - MV AND BULK RETICULATION**

SUMMARY PAGE AMOUNTS

Preliminaries and General, to include pricing for OHS as per the OHS Bill	R
Construction Cost (C1, C2, C3, C4 and C5)	R
Subtotal Excl. VAT	R
VAT @15%	R

Total Construction Cost Inclusive of VAT @ 15%	



Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

# PART C3. SCOPE OF WORKS

# C3.1 SCOPE OF WORKS GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (Edition 2 of 2010)

Scope of Works complied in accordance with SANS 10403 where reference is made to this part of SANS 1921-1:2004

Project title:

Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

Tender no: ZNB9949/2021-H Project Code: TBC

#### **SECTION 1**

# 1 **EXTENT OF THE WORKS**

#### 1.1 EMPLOYERS OBJECTIVES

To install new 1600kVA ONAN transformer and power factor correction unit for improved electrical supply.

#### 1.2 OVERVIEW OF THE WORKS

Installation of new transformer and power factor.

#### 1.3 EXTENT OF THE WORKS

The scope is on the MV and LV side of the network.

#### 1.4 LOCATION OF THE WORKS

King Cetshwayo District - Queen Nandi Regional Hospital

# 1.5 TEMPORARY WORKS

All temporary work to comply with the Occupational Health and safety Act (Act 85 of 1993)

# 2 **ENGINEERING**

# 2.1 EMPLOYER'S DESIGN

Specifications provided.

## 2.2 DESIGN BRIEF

Transformer and power factor correction unit to be manufactured at a factory, acceptance test will be done and witnessed by the Departmental engineer and the contractor engineer.

#### 2.3 DRAWINGS

0

#### 2.4 DESIGN PROCEDURES

All relevant SANS and acceptable electrical engineering design and installation principles.

#### 3 PROCUREMENT

#### 3.1 PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES

This tender will be subject to the implementation of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 pertaining to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Act Number 5 of 2000 and the relevant Supply Chain Management Legislation and the KwaZulu-Natal Supply Chain Management Policy Framework published by the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Treasury. Tenderders are referred to www.kzntreasury.gov.za for access to the relevant documents.

Tenderders are advised to familiarize themselves with the contents of the KwaZulu-Natal Supply Chain Management Policy Framework regarding Preference Point Systems, evaluation of tenders appeals and other matters.

#### 3.2 RESOURCE STANDARD PERTAINING TO TARGETED PROCUREMENT

NOTE: This project will be adjudicated as not exceeding R 50,000 000,00

#### 3.3 SCOPE OF MANDATORY SUBCONTRACT WORK

Not applicable

#### 3.4 PREFERRED SUBCONTRACTORS/SUPPLIERS

Not applicable

#### 3.5 SUBCONTRACTING PROCEDURES

Not applicable

#### 4 | CONSTRUCTION

#### 4.1 APPLICABLE SANS 2001 STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS

The Contractor is referred to the "Model Preambles to Trades - 2008", any "Supplementary Preambles", the Electrical Specifications and Mechanical Specification for full descriptions of materials and methods referred to in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents, insofar as they apply. The Contractor is advised to study the "Standard Preambles to all Trades", any "Supplementary Preambles", the Electrical Specifications and Mechanical Specification, before pricing Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents.

Where the description in the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents differ from those in the Standard Electrical Specifications, the descriptions in the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents are to apply. No claim whatsoever will be allowed in respect of errors in pricing due to brevity of description of items in the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents which are fully described when read in conjunction with the relevant Preambles and/or Specifications. Suppliers of materials and the like, whose quality systems apply with one or more of the SABS/SANS ISO 9000 Series should be used whenever possible in the absence of a particular SABS/SANS Specification Standard Mark.

Wherever the words "shall be deemed to be included in the description", "shall be stated" or other words having the same effect, appear in the Standard System, it shall be deemed that all descriptions in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents incorporated such inclusions and statements whether specifically stated or not.

The Contractor is hereby informed that where SABS/SANS Specifications are referred to in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sums documents and Specifications thereto, then ONLY the Specification of Work Clauses will apply. The method of measurement and payment clauses will NOT apply to this Contract.

The Contractor is hereby informed that risk of collapse and keeping excavations free from water (excluding subterranean water) generally are deemed to be included in the descriptions unless accommodated in the system of measurement. Please refer to the Geotechnical Investigation report when included at the end of these tender documents.

Whenever reference is made to "Sub-Contractor", "Nominated Sub-Contractor" or the like in the specifications included or referred to in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sums documents, it shall be deemed to mean "Contractor" as defined.

#### 4.2 APPLICABLE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

See above 4.1

#### 4.3 PARTICULAR / GENERIC SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor is referred to the following documents whether attached to this document or not:

<u>SPECIFICATION</u> <u>PAGES</u>

Specification for HIV/AIDS Awareness (CIDB) HIV1 TO HIV3

Specific Construction, Safety, Health and Environmental Plan

Standard Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009 1 to 95
General Electrical Specification E/1 to E/20
Lightning Protection Installation LP/1 to LP/6

#### 4.4 CERTIFICATION BY RECOGNIZED BODIES

Only contractors registered with the Electrical Contracting Board of South Africa in accordance with the Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act will be accepted and permitted to do work under this contract. Pr. Eng/Techologist/Techni (Electrical) recognised by ECSA.

#### 4.5 AGRÉMENT CERTIFICATES

Not applicable

#### 4.6 PLANT AND MATERIAL PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

Not applicable

#### 4.7 SERVICES AND FACILITIES PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

Water and electricity.

## 4.8 OTHER SERVICES AND FACILITIES

The Contractor shall provide any artificial lighting which may be necessary or required for the proper execution of the works, and provide electric power and water required by all Sub-Contractors, Nominated Sub-Contractors and Sub-Contractors appointed directly by the Administration.

The Contractor shall give all notices and pay all fees in connection with temporary electrical and water connections and shall connect temporary Electrical and Water meters for and pay for all current and water consumed.

The Contractor is advised that the permanent light fittings and water points of any kind installed in the Works are not to be used to provide temporary lighting and supplement water requirements for construction purposes.

#### 5 MANAGEMENT

#### 5.1 APPLICABLE SANS 1921 STANDARDS

SANS 876:2016 - Cable terminations and live conductors within air-filled enclosures (insulation co-ordination) for rated a.c. voltages from 7,2 kV up to and including 36 kV.

SANS 1874:2015 - Switchgear - Metal-enclosed ring main units for rated a.c. voltages above 1 kV and up to and

#### 5.2 RECORDING OF WEATHER

The Contractor shall keep record of abnormal climatic conditions to facilitate the adjudication of claims for extension of the contract period.

The Contractor shall allow in his programme for the following number of days for rain days (rain > 10mm per day) as per the table below:

CURRENT YEAR			YEAR + 1	YEAR + 2
January	w/days	3	3	3
February	w/days	3	3	3
March	w/days	3	3	3
April	w/days	3	3	3
May	w/days	3	3	3
June	w/days	3	3	3
July	w/days	3	3	3
August	w/days	3	3	3
September	w/days	3	3	3
October	w/days	3	3	3
November	w/days	3	3	3
December	w/days	3	3	3

#### 5.3 MANAGEMENT MEETINGS

In order to facilitate the smooth functioning of the Works and to ensure the closest co-operation between all the parties concerned, the Employer will call for regular meetings to be held on the site, at which a senior member of the Contracting firm and the General Foreman of the Works will always be required to be present.

In addition to the above, other persons will be required to attend these meetings as and when their presence is necessary, e.g., Consultants in all disciplines, representatives of the various Sub-Contractors, etc.

Proper minutes of these meetings will be kept by the Employer\Principal Agent and copies will be circulated to all persons attending the meetings and to others who need to be kept informed.

#### 5.4 FORMS FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

The Employer shall provide all necessary forms.

#### 5.5 ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

The Contractor shall provide all required information to the Employer to facilitate electronic payments upon request.

#### 5.6 DAILY RECORDS

The Contractor shall keep daily records of people and equipment employed as well as a site diary in respect of work performed on the site.

At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all Sub-Contractors on the works each day.

At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.

#### 5.7 BONDS AND GUARANTEES

The Contractor shall within 10 calendar days after receiving notice from the Engineer and prior to receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data.

#### 5.8 PAYMENT CERTIFICATES

Requirements will be in accordance with the Employers prescriptions.

#### 5.9 PERMITS

The Contractor is advised that, in the case of an existing building or institution, all security measures in force will remain in operation and he must acquaint himself and his Employees with them as he and his Employees will at all times be subject to these measures.

The Contractor will on no account extend his operations beyond the confines of the building site as indicated by the Employer and must ensure that all his Employees are made aware of these limits. Any Employee disregarding this instruction and found outside the limit of the building site without authority, shall be redeployed immediately and shall not again be employed on this Contract.

The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that this instruction is strictly enforced and must provide and remove upon completion or when directed, such other necessary temporary barriers, fences, etc., as may be required and is to allow opposite this item for any charges he may wish to make in this connection.

The Employer will accept no responsibility whatsoever for damage to or the loss of plant, materials, etc., from the site.

# 5.10 PROOF OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW

The following certificates must be provided before first delivery is taken:

- Electrical Compliance Certificate
- Lightning Certificate
- Electrical and Mechanical test certificates
- SANS 10400-A:2010 compliance certificates
- Latest National Building Regulation

# 5.11 INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

Not Applicable

#### **SECTION 2**

# SPECIFICATION DATA ASSOCIATED WITH SANS 1921-2004

4.1.7 The requirements for drawings, information and calculations for which the Contractor is responsible are:

Signed off as-built drawings.

4.2.1 The responsibility strategy assigned to the Contractor for the works is:

Strategy A

4.2.2 The structural engineer is:

Not applicable

4.2.3 Drawings & other info are to be submitted in accordance with the contractors programme

Not applicable

#### 4.3|The planning, programme and method statement are to comply with the following:

N/A

#### 4.12.1 Samples of materials

The work is to be executed with materials of the best specified and in the most substantial and workmanlike manner under the inspection of the Employer and to his satisfaction.

The Contractor shall furnish, without delay, such samples as called for or may be called for by the Employer, who may reject all materials or workmanship not corresponding with the approved sample.

The samples of materials, workmanship and finishes that the Contractor is to provide and deliver to the employer 0

#### 4.12.2 Fabrication drawings that the contractor is to provide to the employer are:

None

# 4.12.3 Office accommodation, equipment, accommodation for site meetings and other facilities for use by the employer and his agents are:

#### OFFICE FOR FOREMAN

Provide, erect, maintain and remove at completion a suitable temporary office for the Contractor or his Foreman, perfectly secured, lighted and ventilated and having a desk with drawers.

#### **TELEPHONE**

The Contractor shall provide a telephone on the site for the use of the Contractor and all Sub-Contractors for the duration of the Contract, and must make the necessary application for connection, give all notices and pay all fees, rentals and charges for the service and also for all calls.

#### OFFICE FOR INSPECTOR OF WORKS

Provide, erect, maintain and remove at completion a well constructed temporary office for the Inspector of Works not less than 4 x 3 m on plan and 3 m high to eaves to the approval of the Employer. The office shall be constructed of wood framing covered externally with corrugated iron or corrugated asbestos and with a lean-to roof covered with the same material as the external wall covering. The office shall be lined internally with soft board or other approved material and a ceiling shall be provided of the same material as the internal lining. A suspended wood floor shall be provided and is to finish not less than 300 mm above the ground level. A lockable door and a window, which provides adequate light and ventilation, shall be fitted.

An office constructed of 115 mm thick brick-work and provided with a screeded concrete floor and roofed and ceiled as above described may be accepted as an alterative but prior permission of the Employer will be necessary before construction of such an office is commenced and his requirements shall be stated and fulfilled by the Contractor.

The office shall be fitted in an approved manner with a sloping topped desk of height and length suitable for the laying out and studying of drawings, a desk or table with not less than two lock-up drawers, shelves, seating and wash-stand, and the Contractor shall provide all necessary attendance.

### TELEPHONE IN OFFICE FOR INSPECTOR OF WORKS

The Contractor shall arrange for the installation of a lockable telephone in the Office for the Inspector of Works for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor will be required to make the necessary application for connection and give all notices on behalf of the Employer. The Employer will, however, be responsible for the direct payment of all fees, rentals and other charges by Telkom for the service for the Inspector of Works and for all calls made from this telephone.

#### SHED

Provide, erect, maintain and remove at completion, ample temporary sheds for the proper storage of materials and for the use of the workmen, and remove when no longer required.

#### 4.14.6 The requirement for provision and erection of signboards are:

Supply, erect, maintain and remove at completion a painted notice board, size overall 2800 x 2345 mm high sign written to detail as Drawing No. T9506 which drawing is available from offices of the Department of Public Works. Only the official notice board is to be displayed on the site and no Sub-Contractor's boards will be permitted. The Contractor, at his own cost, may provide a board on which all sub-contract firms' names may be sign written. The notice board is to be to the approval of the Employer and is to be maintained in first class condition and placed where directed at the entrance to the site and remain there for the duration of the Contract.

#### 4.17.1 Requirement for the termination, diversion or maintenance of existing services:

Should the Contractor come in contact with any underground cables or pipes during excavations, immediate notification must be made to the Employer and all work in the vicinity of such cables, pipes, etc., shall cease until authority to proceed has been obtained from the Employer. Should the Contractor damage underground cables or pipes resulting in a disruption of services to an existing institution such damage shall be repaired immediately.

#### 4.17.3 Services which are known to exist on the site:

Investigate and provide detail drawings.

#### 4.17.4 Requirement for detection apparatus

None

#### 4.18 ADDITIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS ARE:

By the submission of a tender, any Tenderder will, if awarded the contract to which this tender document relates, be deemed to be the mandatory as envisaged by Section 37 (2) of the Act. As a mandatory the successful Tenderder will be deemed to be the "principal contractor" and an employer in his/her/their own right with duties as prescribed in the Act and accordingly will be deemed to have agreed to be solely responsible for ensuring that in connection with the service to which this tender document relates, all work will be performed and machinery and plant used in accordance with the Act. Should the Contractor, for whatever reason be unable to perform as required by the Act, the Contractor undertakes to inform the Employer accordingly.

Tenderders are advised that it is a Condition of this Tender that a 'Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan' specifically relates to the project for which tenders are being submitted and must be prepared by the Tenderder and submitted with the other tender documents at the time of tender. Failure to do so Tenderders are therefore advised to study the 'Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification' which is issued as part of this tender document, the Model Preambles to Trades - 2008, any project Specification included in this tender document and any and all drawings which are referred to and issued as part of this tender document before preparing their own project specific 'Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan'. Tenderders are also advised that such a plan which is submitted with a tender but is incomplete or considered inadequate by the Employer or his Representative will invalidate the tender.

The Contractor will be deemed to have satisfied himself with his obligations in terms of the Act and to have allowed for all costs arising from compliance with the Act as no claim for extra costs arising from compliance with, and obligations in terms of the Act will be entertained.

#### 4.22 WORK BY NOMINATED AND SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS COMPRISE:

[Provide list of applicable contractors]



# Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

# **PART C4. SITE INFORMATION**



Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

# **PART C5 - DRAWINGS / ANNEXURES**



# Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

# **ANNEXURES**



1.

### Joint Venture Agreement (March 2004) (First Edition of CIDB document 1017)

PREAMBLE This agreement is made and entered into by and between	
The agreement to made and entered into by and between	
f the first part and	
f the second part and	
f the third part.	
allow for additional parties as necessary).	
Vhereas the foregoing parties have resolved to form a Joint Venture under the title of	

for the exclusive purposes of securing and/or executing the Contract to be awarded by (name of Employer)

to the KZN Department of Health in respect of the following project:

for (brief description of Contract)

Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer

Now it is hereby agreed as follows:

#### 2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

#### 2.1 Definitions

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings indicated, except where the context otherwise requires. Defined terms and words are, in general, signified in the text of the Agreement by the use of capital initial letters, but the absence of such letters does not necessarily signify that a term, or word, is not defined.

- 'Agreement' means the agreement between the Members of the Joint Venture and includes this model form of agreement together with the Preamble, Specific Provisions, if any, Schedules 'A', 'B' and 'C' and any relevant Documents prepared prior to the signing of the Agreement and appended thereto.
- 'Contract' means the contract with the Employer for the supply of the Deliverables, for the purposes of securing and executing which, the Joint Venture has been formed.
- 'Deliverables' means the works and/or services, equipment, materials, goods, etc. to be furnished by the Joint Venture to the Employer in terms of the Contract.
- 'Document' means any written, drawn, typed, printed, or photographic material, which relates to the Agreement.
- **'Employer'** means the person, or body, which is to award the Contract and will employ the Joint Venture if it is awarded the Contract.
- 'Joint Venture' means the joint venture formed by the Members in accordance with the Agreement.
- 'Management Committee' means the body established in terms of the Agreement to manage all aspects of the work of the Joint Venture in securing and executing the Contract and in meeting the provisions for the Agreement.
- 'Member' means a person, or body which, being a party to the Agreement, is a member of the Joint Venture.

- 'Member's Interest' means the proportion expressed as a percentage, which the total monetary value of all resources provided and contributions made by a Member towards the execution by the Joint Venture of the Contract bears to the total of such values by all Members and, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement, represents the extent to which the Member participates in the fortunes of the Joint Venture.
- 'Representative' means the person representing a Member on the Management Committee.
- **'Schedules' means Schedules 'A', 'B' and 'C'** which set out general, financial and other information relating to the Members and the obligations, duties, rights, risks and benefits arising from their participation in the Joint Venture.
- **'Specific Provisions'** means the variations, if any, required to this standard form of agreement for the specific purposes of the Agreement.

#### 2.2 <u>Interpretation</u>

Unless inconsistent with the context, an expression in the Agreement which denotes:

- any gender shall include the other genders
- a natural person shall include a juristic person and vice versa
- the singular shall include the plural and vice versa

#### 2.3 Headings

The headings to clauses of the Agreement shall not be considered part thereof, nor shall the words they contain be taken into account in the interpretation of any clause.

2.4 <u>Law</u>

The Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the Republic of South Africa and the English language versions shall prevail.

2.5 Language

English shall be exclusively used by the Members in the preparation of Documents unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 Conflict between Agreement and Contract

Should any provision of the Agreement be in conflict with the terms of the Contract, the Agreement shall be amended to the approval of the Management Committee so as to eliminate the conflict.

#### 3. JOINT VENTURE GENERAL

#### 3.1 Establishment and Purpose

The Joint Venture established by the Members in terms of the Agreement is an unincorporated association with the exclusive purposes of securing and executing the Contract for the benefit of the Members.

#### 3.2 Termination

The operation of the Joint Venture and the validity of the Agreement shall terminate if and when it becomes evident that the Joint Venture will not be awarded the Contract, or, if the Joint Venture secures the Contract, when all obligations and rights of the Joint Venture and the Members in connection with the Contract and the Agreement have ceased and/or been satisfactorily discharged.

Unless otherwise decided by the Management Committee, the Agreement shall not terminate if a Member changes its name, or is taken over by, or merged with, another body.

This agreement will terminate when any one of the Members resigns, are liquidated or opts out of this agreement and the Joint Venture will be in breach of contract with the Employer and their contract could be cancelled.

#### 3.3 Exclusivity

Unless otherwise agreed by the Management Committee, or provided for in the Contract no Member shall engage in any activity related to the Contract other than as a Member of the Joint Venture and Members shall ensure that their subsidiaries and other bodies over which they have control comply with this requirement.

#### 3.4 Participation of Members

Except as may otherwise be stipulated in the Agreement, each Member shall be responsible for all costs incurred by it prior to the date of inception of the Agreement.

Subsequent to the date of inception of the Agreement, each Member shall, participate in the operations, risks, responsibilities and fortunes of the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the provision of funding, sureties, guarantees, insurances, human and other resources and participation in profits and losses to the extents indicated in the Schedules. Participation in any aspect not covered in the Schedules shall, if an agreement cannot be reached between the Members, be to the same extents as indicated by the Members Interests.

#### 3.5 Management

The affairs of the Joint Venture shall be directed and controlled by the Management Committee, as set out in Section 4 hereof.

#### 3.6 Confidentiality

All matters relating to the Agreement and the Contract shall be treated by the Members as confidential and no such matter shall be disclosed to any third party without the prior written approval of the Management Committee.

No Member shall be party to the dissemination of publicity relating to the Contract, or the Agreement, without the prior written approval of the Management Committee and the Employer.

#### 3.7 Assignment

No Member shall cede, assign, or in any other way make over any of its rights, or obligations, under the Agreement without the prior written consent of the Management Committee.

#### 3.8 Subcontracting

No Member shall subcontract any obligation, work or duty for which it is, itself, responsible in terms of the Agreement without the prior written consent of the Management Committee.

#### 3.9 Variations to Agreement

No variation, modification, or waiver of any part of the Agreement shall be of any force, or effect, unless unanimously agreed by the Members and reduced to writing.

#### 3.10 Liability

Each Member warrants that it will indemnify the other Members against all legal liabilities arising out of, or in connection with the performance of its obligations under the Agreement.

It is acknowledged by the Members that they may be held jointly and severally liable in respect of claims against the Joint Venture by the Employer or third parties.

#### 4. MANAGEMENT OF JOINT VENTURE

#### 4.1 General

The affairs of the Joint Venture shall be directed, controlled and managed by the Management Committee, which, within the terms of the Agreement and the Contract, shall have full authority to bind the Members in all matters relating to the affairs of the Joint Venture.

Communication between the Joint Venture and the Employer, or third parties, relating to the Contract shall be conducted exclusively by the Management Committee, or by such person as it may delegate to perform this function.

The Management Committee shall have the power to appoint a project manager and/or such other persons as it may see fit to appoint for the purpose of executing the Contract and may delegate such of its powers, responsibilities and duties as it may consider necessary, or desirable, to persons or bodies appointed or seconded for this purpose.

Such administrative functions as are necessary to ensure the effective operation of the Management Committee shall be performed by its chairman.

#### 4.2 <u>Management Committee</u>

#### 4.2.1 Composition

The Management Committee shall, unless otherwise agreed by all the Members, consist of one Representative of each Member and each Member shall be obliged, at all times, to maintain a Representative on the Management Committee.

Each member shall, not later than three working days after the signing of the Agreement, appoint its Representative and notify the other Members of the name and contact details of the Representative. Such Representative shall have the power to bind the Member that he represents in all matters relating to the execution of the Contract and the performance of the Agreement.

A Member shall be entitled, after giving the other Members not less than three working days written notice of his intention to do so, appoint, remove and/or replace, an alternate who shall, at any meeting of the Management Committee from which the Representative whom he represents is absent, be vested with all rights and powers and subjected to all the obligations of the absent Representative.

The chairman of the Management Committee shall be the Representative of the Member which has the largest Member's Interest. If two, or more, Members have the same, largest Member's Interest, the chairmanship shall rotate between the Representatives of such Members at three monthly intervals, the order of rotation to be determined by ballot.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the chairmanship of the Management Committee may be determined, or changed, at any time by unanimous decision of the Management Committee.

No remuneration shall be paid by the Joint Venture to Representatives or their alternates for serving on the Management Meetings

Meetings of the Management Committee shall take place at such times and places as the Management Committee may determine, provided that the chairman shall convene a meeting of the Management Committee to be held not later than ten working days after he has been requested, in writing, by a Member to do so. Not less than five working days written notice of any meeting of the Management Committee shall be given to all Representatives and their alternates.

The Management Committee may permit, or invite, persons other than Representatives or alternates to attend any of its meetings, but such persons shall not have voting rights.

#### 423 Decisions

Each Representative shall have one vote on the Management Committee and where, in terms of this clause, a casting vote is required, this shall be exercised by the chairman.

All decisions of the Management Committee shall, desirably, be unanimous. Accordingly, if unanimity cannot, initially, be achieved in regard to a decision, the meeting at which that decision is sought shall be adjourned for a period of 48 hours to enable Representatives to consult with their principals. If, on resumption of the adjourned meeting, unanimity can still not be achieved, the decision, provided it is not one requiring unanimity of the Members, shall be taken by majority vote and, in the event of a tie, the chairman shall exercise a casting vote.

A Member not satisfied with a majority decision of the Management Committee may declare a dispute, to be dealt with in terms of Clause 8 hereof, but the majority decision shall, nevertheless, be implemented with immediate effect.

Decisions of the Management Committee, whether taken at a meeting, or otherwise, shall be recorded in written minutes, which shall be distributed by the chairman to reach the Representatives not later than five working days after those decisions were taken. Such minutes shall be deemed to have been affirmed by the Representatives unless written notice of dissent is received by the chairman not later than three working days after receipt of the minutes by the Representative.

#### 4.2.4 Powers and duties

The functions, responsibilities and powers of the Management Committee shall include, inter alia, those listed below:

- 4.2.4.1 Formulating overall policy in regard to the achievement of the objectives of the Joint Venture.
- 4.2.4.2 Managing the day to day affairs of the Joint Venture.
- 4.2.4.3 Monitoring, directing and co-ordinating the activities of the Members to ensure that the objectives of the Joint Venture are achieved and that the obligations and responsibilities of the individual Members are met.
- 4.2.4.4 Monitoring and controlling the financial affairs of the Joint Venture and ensuring that proper books of account and financial records relating to affairs of the Joint Venture are maintained in an approved form and submitted to the Management Committee for approval at regular intervals, which shall not be longer than one month.
- 4.2.4.5 Determining the necessity for and the details of any changes in the duties and responsibilities of Members provided that any resulting changes in Members' Interests shall be unanimously approved by the Members.
- 4.2.4.6 Determining the terms and conditions of employment of personnel and the emoluments applicable to staff seconded to the Joint Venture by the Members.
- 4.2.4.7 Controlling and approving the appointment of all subcontractors.
- 4.2.4.8 Procuring, after the completion of the Contract and the release of all bonds, guarantees and sureties given in respect of the performances of the Joint Venture and the Members, the preparation and auditing of a final set of accounts, on the basis of which the final profits, or losses, attributable to the individual Members shall be determined and any necessary adjustments effected.

### 5 RESOURCES OF JOINT VENTURE

The resources to be utilised by the Joint Venture in securing and executing the Contract shall, insofar as these are to be provided directly by the Members, be as set out in the Schedules and may, from time to time, be amended by decision of the Management Committee, provided that the Member's Interests are not, except with the unanimous approval of the Members, affected thereby.

Similarly, specific areas of responsibility of the Members for the performance of work and the provision of facilities shall be as set out in the Schedules and may, from time to time, be amended by decision of the Management Committee, provided that the Members' Interest are not, except with the unanimous approval of the Members, affected thereby.

#### 5.1 Schedule 'A' (General)

Schedule 'A' shall contain general information relating to the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the following:

- 1. The Employer's name and address.
- 2. A brief description of the Contract and the Deliverables.
- 3. The name, physical address, communications addresses and domicilium citandi et executandi of each Member and of the Joint Venture.
- 4. The Members' Interests.
- 5. A statement indicating whether, or not, Specific Provisions apply to the Agreement.
- 6. A schedule of insurance policies which must be taken out by the Joint Venture and by the individual Members.
- 7. A Schedule of sureties, indemnities and guarantees that must be furnished by the Joint Venture and by the individual Members.
- 8. Details of the persons, who, in the event of failure by the Members to reach agreement on the appointments of mediator and arbitrator, will nominate appointees to these positions in terms of Clauses 8.2 and 8.3.

#### 5.2 Schedule 'B' (Financial)

Schedule 'B' shall contain information regarding the financial affairs of the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the following:

- 1. The working capital required by the Joint Venture and the extent to which and manner whereby this will be provided and/or guaranteed by the individual Members from time to time.
- 2. The banking accounts that are to be opened in the name of the Joint Venture and the manner in which these are to be operated.
- 3. The rates of interest that will be applicable to amounts by which Members are in debit, or credit, to the Joint Venture.
- 4. The names of the auditors and others, if any, who will provide auditing and accounting services to the Joint Venture.
- 5. The intervals at which interim financial accounts and forecasts will be prepared for approval by the Management Committee.
- 6. Insofar as not covered in Schedule 'C', the basis on which contributions of various types by the Members towards the work of the Joint Venture in securing, executing, managing and satisfactorily completing the Contract, will be valued.
- 7. The basis on which profits and/or surplus cash will, if available from time to time, be distributed to Members.
- 8. The basis upon which losses, if any, are to be apportioned to Members.

#### 5.3 Schedule 'C' (Contributions by Members)

Schedule 'C' shall set out the contributions of various types, other than cash, that will be made by the individual Members towards the work and obligations of the Joint Venture and shall, as far as possible, indicate the monetary values to be placed on such contributions, which may include, inter alia, the following:

- 1. Staff seconded to the Joint Venture.
- 2. Work carried out and services provided to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
- 3. Plant, equipment, facilities etc. made available for use by the Joint Venture.
- 4. Materials and goods supplied to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
- 5. Licences, sureties, guarantees and indemnities furnished to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
- 6. Joint Venture Disclosure form required for the Contract.

#### 6. BREACH OF AGREEMENT

If a Member breaches any material provision of the Agreement, or delays or fails to fulfil its obligations in whole, or in part, and does not remedy the situation within fourteen calendar days of receipt of notice from the Management Committee, or another Member, to do so, the other Members shall have the right, without prejudice to any other rights arising from the default, to summarily terminate the Agreement and re-assign the defaulting Member's rights and obligations in the Joint Venture as they see fit and withhold any moneys due to the defaulting member by the Joint Venture.

Each Member shall indemnify the other Members against all losses, costs and claims which may arise against them in the event of the Agreement being terminated as a result of breach of the Agreement by the said Member.

#### 7. INSOLVENCY OF MEMBER

Should a Member be placed in liquidation, or under judicial management, whether provisionally or finally, or propose any compromise with its creditors, the other Members shall be entitled to proceed in terms of Clause 6, as if the Member had breached the Agreement.

#### 8. DISPUTES

#### 8.1 <u>Settlement</u>

The Members shall negotiate in good faith and make every effort to settle any dispute, or claim, that may arise out of, or relate to, the Agreement.

If agreement cannot be reached, an aggrieved Member shall, if he intends to proceed further in terms of Clause 8.2 hereof, advise all other Members in writing that negotiations have failed and that he intends to refer the matter to mediation in terms of Clause 8.2.

#### 8.2 Mediation

Not earlier than ten working days after having advised the other Members, in terms of Clause 8.1, that negotiations in regard to a dispute have failed, an aggrieved Member may require that the dispute be referred, without legal representation, to mediation by a single mediator.

The mediator shall be selected by agreement between the Members, or, failing such agreement, by the person named for this purpose in Schedule 'A'. The costs of the mediation shall be borne equally by all Members.

The mediator shall convene a hearing of the Members and may hold separate discussions with any Member and shall assist the Members in reaching a mutually acceptable settlement of their differences through means of reconciliation, interpretation, clarification, suggestion and advice. The Members shall record such agreement in writing and thereafter they shall be bound by such agreement.

The mediator is authorised to end the mediation process whenever in his opinion further efforts at mediation would not contribute to a resolution of the dispute between the Members.

#### 8.3 Arbitration

Where a dispute or claim is not resolved by mediation, it shall be referred to arbitration by a single arbitrator to be selected by agreement between the Members or, failing agreement, to be nominated by the person named for this purpose in Schedule 'A'.

The Member requiring referral to arbitration shall notify the other Members, in writing, thereof, not later than thirty calendar days after the mediator has expressed his opinion, failing which the mediator's opinion shall be deemed to have been accepted by all Members and shall be put into effect.

Arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration Act No. 42 of 1965, as amended, and in accordance with such procedure as may be agreed by the Members or, failing such agreement, in accordance with the rules for the Conduct of Arbitrations published by the Association of Arbitrators and current at the date that the arbitrator is appointed.

The decisions of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the Members, shall be carried into immediate effect and, if necessary, be made an order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

#### 9. DOMICILIUM

The Members choose domicilium citandi et executandi for all purposes of and in connection with the Agreement as stated in Schedule 'A'. A Member shall be entitled to change his domicilium from time to time, but such change shall be effective only on receipt of written notice of the change by all other Members.

	Member No. 1	
Thus done and signed at	thisday of	20
For and on behalf of		[Company]
by [name]	who warrants his	authority to do so.
As witnesses 1	As witnesses 2	
	Member No. 2	
Thus done and signed at	this day of	20
For and on behalf of		[Company]

by [name]	who warrants	his authority to do so.
As witnesses 1	As witnesses 2	
	Member No. 3	
Thus done and signed at	thisday of	20
For and on behalf of		(Company_
by [name]	who warrants	his authority to do so.
As witnesses 1	As witnesses 2	
[Allow for additional parties as necessary].		

#### Annexure 6

# **Occupational Health and Safety Specification**

(OHSE SPEC)



Project Name:

Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA
Transformer

Project Code: TBC

Agent Name: Ms. S. Ngcobo (Head Office)

Region: Head Office

District: Head Office

Ward no.:

Please see OHS Bill of Quantities under Preliminaries and General.



# Occupational Health and Safety Specification

QUEEN NANDI REGIONAL HOSPITAL: REPLACEMENT OF 1600 kVA TRANSFORMER



#### 1. Introduction

The Department of Health Kwa Zulu Natal enters into contracts with Contractors for the **Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer at Queen Nandi Regional Hospital**. This document describes the requirements of compliance to which the Principal Contractor/Contractor is to adhere in relation to the scope of works. This document defines the minimum management requirement that is to be implemented by the Principal Contractor/Contractor for the management of Health and Safety on the Health care facilities.

The aim of this document is to present the health and safety aspects that need to be controlled and managed on this contract. The client reserves the right to make changes as and when the Client deems fit to address issues of Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Compliance. The Client will not entertain any claim of any nature whatsoever which arises as a result of costs incurred or delays being experienced due to the Contractor not complying with the requirements of this document or any other applicable legislative requirements imposed on the contractor.

The Principle Contractor will be required to submit a Safety File for approval prior to commencement of work. Arrangements for such approval shall be made with the OHS Department. The Principal Contractor shall submit proof that its appointed contractors Safety file has been approved.

#### 2. Definitions & Abbreviations

- 2.1 "Client" means KZN Department of Health
- 2.2 "Agent" means a competent person who acts as a representative for a Client
- 2.3 "CR" refers to the Construction Regulations 2014
- 2.4 "OHS" means Occupational Health and Safety
- 2.5 "DoL" refers to the Department of Labour
- 2.6 "DOH" refers to the Department of Health
- 2.7 "NIHL" refers to the Noise Induced Hearing Loss Regulations
- 2.8 "HCS" refers to the Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations
- 2.9 "GSR" refers to the General Safety Regulations
- 2.10 "GAR" refers to the General Administrative Regulations
- 2.11 "FR" refers to Facilities Regulations
- 2.12 "PPE" means Personal Protective Equipment
- 2.13 "MSDS" means Material Safety Data Sheets
- 2.14 "EIR" refers to the Electrical Installations regulations
- 2.15 "EMR" refers to Electrical Machinery Regulations
- 2.16 "ERW" refers to Environmental Regulations for Workplaces
- 2.17 Principal Contractor means an employer appointed by a Client to perform Construction Work
- 2.18 Construction Work means any work in connection with-:
- (a) the construction, erection, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of a addition to a building or any similar structure or;
- (b) the construction, erection, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, road, railway, runway, sewer or water reticulation system, or the moving of earth, clearing of land, the making of excavation, pilling, or any similar civil engineering structure or type of work.
- 2.19 Construction Work Permit means a document issued in terms of Construction Regulations 3
- **2.20 Construction Manager** means a competent person responsible for the management of the physical construction process and the co-ordination, administration and management of resources on a construction site
- **2.21 Construction Supervisor** means a competent person responsible for supervising construction activities on a construction site
- 2.22 Competent Person means a person who -
- (a) Has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and where applicable, qualifications, specific to that work or task. Provided that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 67 of 2000), those qualifications and training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training, and
- (b) Is familiar with the Act and with the applicable regulations made under the Act
- **2.23 OHS Plan** means a site, activity or project specific documented plan in accordance with the Client's Health & Safety Specification
- **2.24 Health & safety File** means a file or other record containing information in writing required by Construction Regulations 2014.
- **2.25 Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment and Risk Control (HIRA)** means a documented plan, which identifies hazards, assesses the risks and detailing the control measures and safe working procedures, which are to be used to mitigate and control the occurrence of hazards and risks during construction or operation phases.
- **2.26 The Act** means, unless the context indicates otherwise, the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993 and Construction Regulations 2014 promulgated there under, (OHSA).
- 2.27 Hazard means a source of or exposure to danger
- 2.28 Risk means the probability or likelihood that a hazard can result in injury or damage.
- **2.29 Hazardous Chemical Substance (HCS)** means any toxic, harmful, corrosive, irritant or asphyxiant substance, or a mixture or substances, for which an occupational exposure limit is prescribed, or an occupational exposure limit is not prescribed, but which creates a hazard to health
- **2.30 Construction Plant** encompasses all types of plant including but not limiting to, cranes, piling frames, boring machines, excavators, dewatering equipment and road vehicles with or without lifting equipment.

- **2.31 Fall prevention equipment** means equipment used to prevent persons, tools or machinery from falling from a "fall risk" position, including personal protective equipment, body harness, body belts, lanyards, lifelines or physical equipment, guardrails, screens, barricades, anchorages or similar equipment.
- 2.32 Fall risk means any potential exposure to falling either from, off or into.
- 2.33 Fall protection plan means a documented plan which includes:
- a) all risks relating from a fall risk position, considering the nature of work undertaken;
- b) the procedures and methods to be applied in order to eliminate the risk; and
- c) a rescue plan and procedures
- **2.34 Scaffold** means a temporary elevated platform and supporting structure used for providing access to and supporting workmen or materials or both
- **2.35. Occupational Health Practitioner** refers to either Doctors or Nurses with the following requirements: **Doctors**
- (a) Registered and in good standing with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA)
- **(b)** has a tertiary qualification in Occupational Health or Medicine which is registered as an additional qualification with HPCSA or
- (c) be registered as a specialist in Occupational Medicine with HPCSA Nurses
- (a) registered and in good standing with the South African Nursing Council (SANC) and
- (b) have a tertiary qualification in Occupational Health Nursing that is recognised and registered with SANC
- **2.36 Confined space** means an enclosed, restricted or limited space in which, because of its construction, location or contents, or any work activity carried on therein, a hazardous substance may accumulate or an oxygen deficient atmosphere may occur, and includes any chamber, tunnel, pipe, pit, sewer, container, valve, pump, sump or similar construction, equipment, machinery or object in which a dangerous liquid or a dangerous concentration of gas, vapour, dust or fumes may be present
- **2.37 dead** means at or about zero potential and isolated from any live system;
- **2.38 earthed** means connected to the general mass of earth in such a manner as will ensure at all times an immediate safe discharge of electrical energy;
- **2.39 electric fence** means an electrified barrier consisting of one or more bare conductors erected against the trespass of persons or animals;
- **2.40 electric fence energiser** means electrical machinery arranged so as to deliver a periodic non-lethal amount of electrical energy to an electric fence connected to it;
- 2.41 electric fence system means an electric fence and an electric fence Energiser
- 2.42 "live" or "alive" means electrically charged
- **2.43 portable electric tool** means any electrically operated implement, with the exception of ordinary household electrical appliances, which is designed for use with-
- (a) a flexible cord at the supply end and which is intended for use by hand and which is to be carried by hand at the place of work; or
- (b) a flexible cable at the supply end and which is intended for use by hand and which is to be moved by hand at the place of work;
- **2.44 electrical contractor** means a person who undertakes to perform electrical installation work on behalf of any other person, but exclude an employee of such first-mentioned person
- **2.45 electrical installation** means any machinery, in or on any premises, used for the transmission of electricity from a point of control to a point of consumption anywhere on the premises, including any article forming part of such an electrical installation irrespective of whether or not it is part of the electrical circuit, but excluding
- (a) any machinery of the supplier related to the supply of electricity on the premises;
- (b) any machinery which transmits electrical energy in communication, control circuits, television or radio circuits
- (c) an electrical installation on a vehicle, vessel, train or aircraft; and
- (d) control circuits of 50 V or less between different parts of machinery or system components, forming a unit, that are separately installed and derived from an independent source or an isolating transformer;
- **2.46 electrical tester for single phase** means a person who has been registered as an electrical tester for single phase in terms of regulation 11 (2) for the verification and certification of the construction, testing and inspection of electrical installations supplied by a single-phase electricity supply at the point of control, excluding specialised electrical installations;

**2.47 installation electrician** means a person who has been registered as an installation electrician in terms of regulation 11 (2) for the verification and certification of the construction, testing and inspection of any electrical installation, excluding specialised electrical installations;

#### 2.48 installation work means:-

- (a) the installation, extension, modification or repair of an electrical installation;
- (b) the connection of machinery at the supply terminals of such machinery; or
- (e) the inspection, testing and verification of electrical installations for the purpose of issuing a certificate of compliance;
- **2.49 master installation electrician** means a person who has been registered as a master installation electrician in terms of regulation 11 (2) for the verification and certification of the construction, testing and inspection of any electrical installation;
- **2.50 point of control** means the point at which an electrical installation on or in any premises can be switched off by a user or lessor from the electricity supplied from the point of supply, or the point at which a particular part of an electrical installation on or in any premises can be switched off where different users occupy different portions of such premises;
- **2.51 point of outlet** means any termination of an electrical installation which has been provided for connecting any electrical machinery without the use of tools;
- 2.52 point of supply means the point at which electricity is supplied to any premises by a supplier;

#### 3. Client Requirements

#### 3.1 Leadership and Commitment

The Contractor acknowledges the KZN Department of Health's strong commitment to Health and Safety and the Contractor affirms that it has a written Health and Safety Policy, and is actively supported and endorsed by the Contractor's management. The Contractor represents that its written policy is widely disseminated and understood among its employees, and that its policy includes a description of the Contractor's organization, procedures and methods of communication to and from personnel. The Contractor must provide copies of its policy and policy statement to Department Of Health (DOH).

#### 3.2 Legal Requirements and Regulations for Health and Safety

The Contractor warrants that it is familiar with the contents and implications of the applicable Legislation; codes of practice, guidelines and standards applicable to the services to be provided. The Act and the Regulation, where applicable, require development and implementation of Work Method Statements for a range of high-risk activities, which, where applicable, the Contractor must develop and implement. The Contractor must ensure that its personnel and its subcontractor's personnel have been informed of all such laws, Acts, regulations, codes of practice, guidelines and standards.

#### 3.3 Contractors' General Requirements for Health and Safety

The Contractor is solely responsible for carrying out the work under the Contract having the highest regard for the health and safety of its employees, the KZN Department of Health's employees and persons at or in the vicinity of the Site, the Works, temporary work, materials, the property of third parties and any purpose relating to the Contractor carrying out its obligations under this Contract.

The Contractor must initiate and maintain safety precautions and programs to conform to all applicable Health and Safety laws or other requirements, including requirements of any applicable government instrumentality and DOH institutions site requirements.

The Contractor must, at its own cost, erect and maintain safeguards for the protection of workers and the public. The Contractor must manage all reasonably foreseeable hazards created by performance of the work.

#### The Contractor must:

- Provide all things and take all measures necessary for maintaining proper personal hygiene, ensuring safety
- Avoid unnecessary interference with the passage of people and property at or near the Site
- Prevent nuisance and excessive noises and unreasonable disturbances in performing the Services
- Be responsible for the adequacy, stability and safety of all of its site operations.
- Costs for the above are borne by the Contractor
- The Contractor must comply and is responsible for ensuring that all of its Sub-contractors comply with the rel
- The contractor must appoint a Competent Safety Officer who will ensure that OHS Act and its regulations are
- The appointment of a Safety Officer must be approved by DOH
- The Safety Officer must possess a National Diploma in Environmental Health/Safety Management or SAMTRAC and have at least 2years experience

#### 3.4 Contractor's Health and Safety Management Plan

The Contractor must prepare, implement and administer the Contractor's Health and Safety Management Plan. The Plan is in writing and forwarded prior to mobilisation to the site for work under the Contract to the KZN Department of Health's Safety Department for review. The Health and Safety Management Plan must comply with this Contract including Site Rules & Requirements, and applicable law relating to workplace health, safety and environmental standards. Any proposed amendments or revisions to the Contractor's Safety Management Plan are submitted to DOH for acceptance.

The Health and Safety Management Plan must provide a systematic method of managing hazards according to the risk priority and must include all mobilisation and site set-up activities.

The Plan will be audited for completeness by the KZN Department of Health.

The contractor shall comply with the requirements of CR 7

# The Plan must be presented and accepted by DOH BEFORE permission will be granted to the Contractor to mobilise to site

#### 3.5 Legal & Site-Specific Requirements

The Contractor shall develop, implement and administer Health & Safety Plan. The plan shall be in writing and shall be submitted to DOH within 7 days of the contract being awarded.

The plan shall demonstrate management's commitment to safety and include, but not be limited to, the following minimum auditable elements:

- The Contractors' Safety Policy.
- How safety responsibilities are assigned to different roles within the organisation. Identification of role of Safety Coordinator, and on-site managers
- Selection, placement and training procedures, including induction and ongoing training in 'Basic Safe Work' and Occupational Health & Safety training for newly hired or promoted supervisors.
- Occupational Health & Safety communications and meetings, including daily safe task instructions and project safety meetings.
- Assessment of sub-contractors and Service Providers, including requirements for Health & Safety Plans.
- Safetv awareness.
- Nomination of personnel to carry out safety inspections.
- Contractor senior management involvement
- Rules and regulations including safety procedures the Contractor has in place for recurring work activities
- Personal protective equipment rules.
- Control of dangerous and hazardous substances
- System of hazard identification and risk control, such as Risk assessments, Daily Safe Task Instructions
- Verification procedures including
- Daily site safety inspections and audits
- Inspection of plant, tools and equipment prior to introduction to site and at least monthly thereafter
- Accident/incident reporting, recording, investigation and analysis, which ensure that corrective action, are taken and this action is communicated to report initiators
- Evacuation and emergency planning
- Rehabilitation procedures that encourage an early return to work
- Record keeping, including details of what is kept and for how long

# 3.5.1 Hazard Identification, Risk Assessment and Risk Control

- The development of a work scope and activity risk profile identifying and considering, safety, health and environmental hazards and exposures.
- · Controls to manage risks identified within the risk profile will be formalised and implemented
- Personal Protection Equipment
- The hazard identification and risk assessment process for specific operations and activities and for new activities identified after the development of the project/work scope and activity risk profile.
- The process to be used to review the effectiveness of risk controls
- Workplace hazard inspections
- The implementation of a safety observation and coaching process conducted as a minimum by persons in leadership roles
- Method by which daily activities will be assessed for hazards and controls defined before work commences
- Contractor will carry out inspections and maintain requests of the identification of and implementation of inspection and maintenance controls for plant, mobile plant, equipment and tools requiring formal management.

#### 3.5.2 Risk Assessment

The principal contractor must, before the commencement of any work and during such work, have risk assessments performed by a competent person appointed in written.

The risk assessment should include-

- (a) the identification of risks and hazards to which persons may be exposed to
- (b) an analysis and evaluation of the risks and hazards identified based on a documented method
- (c) a documented plan and applicable safe work procedures to mitigate reduce or control the risks that have been identified
- (d) a monitoring plan and
- (e) a review plan

Furthermore, the contractor shall conduct job/task specific risk assessment. Communication of the risk assessments shall be kept in the OHS file.

Risk assessment must be performed by a trained risk assessor who has been appointed in writing. The principal contractor shall comply with the requirements of CR 9

#### 3.5.3 Task Specific Risk Assessment

Prior to the commencement of each work activity, a Task Specific Risk Assessment (HIRA) is completed; documented and submitted to KZN Department of Health for approval prior to the task commencing. The purpose of the HIRA is to identify all potential hazards associated with the Work and the Work environment, assess the risk these hazards present and then to provide risk control action that deals with those hazards, as well as providing to the workforce involved in the particular work activity, details of any hazards and the proposed controls.

#### The Task Specific Risk Assessment must:

- Describe the operation to be performed in the sequence of the basic job steps.
- Identify the hazards or potential hazards at each step.
- Identify the possible consequences for each hazard at each step.
- Assess the Initial Risk Score that each hazard presents (Probability x Severity x Frequency), the total score will be used to identify the Risk Ranking/Priority Factor.
- Once control measures have been considered and implemented, a Revised Risk Score must be allocated to each hazard.
- Identify the Site Rules that apply.
- Describe how the hazard is controlled such that the residual risk is as low as reasonably practicable and is acceptable to the work crew.
- Identify the related Work Instruction if appropriate.
- · Be reviewed prior to each shift.
- Be acknowledged by way of signature of all personnel involved in the work activity

#### 3.5.4 Safety Method Statements

- The Contractor must submit Safety Method Statements to the KZN Department of Health's nominated Representative for approval prior to the task commencing.
- The Task Items listed in the Safety Method Statement must tie up with the task items being assessed in the Task Specific Risk Assessment document.
- The Safety Method Statement must detail in a step by step and methodical manner how the task is to be done from beginning to the end and must indicate what tools/equipment will be used at each stage and/or how the work area is to be accessed.

#### 3.5.5 Hazardous Materials

The Contractor must set out its policy for the use, transportation, handling and storage of fuel and hazardous materials taking into account the legislative requirements. The Contractor must ensure that all hazardous materials and waste products are disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and regulations and any procedures published by DOH or in the absence of any relevant law, regulation or procedures, in accordance with sound safe practice.

#### 3.5.6 Incident Management

- The principal contractor must appoint a competent incident investigator in writing.
- Incident management plan must be developed and implemented by the principal contractor
- All incidents must be investigated and recorded
- Reportable incidents must be reported to the Department of Labour
- Incidents must be reported to DOH within 24 hours of occurrence
- An incident register must be kept on site.
- Incident investigation report inclusive of corrective measures must be submitted to DOH

#### 3.5.7 Emergency Preparedness and Procedures

- The principal contractor must develop an emergency procedure
- The emergency procedure must have; but not limited to:

A detailed response procedure;

List of key personnel

Details of emergency services

Steps to be taken in the event of each and every specific type of emergency

- The emergency procedure must be communicated to all employees
- Emergency numbers must be known to all employees

### 3.5.8 First Aid Equipment

- The principal contractor must appoint first aider in writing
- The appointed first aider must be in possession of First Aid Level 2 certificate.
- The contractor must provide his own first aid box

#### 3.5.9 Unsafe Acts and Conditions

The Contractor must implement a system to recognise, correct, and report unsafe acts and conditions associ

#### 3.5.10 Occupational Health & Infection control

- The contract may expose employees to biological agents; contractors must ensure that an adequate risk assessment is prepared and identifies the biological agents and controls thereof.
- Appropriate PPE must be used at all times

#### 3.5.11 Extreme weather conditions

• If weather conditions pose a threat to Health & Safety of employees, be it extreme heat, cold, lightening or any weather condition, the Principal must apply appropriate safety measures. For hot environments; cool portable water shall be provided.

#### 3.5.12 Medical Certificates of Fitness

- Prior to commencement of works; the principal contractor must submit valid medical certificates of fitness for all employees
- DOH will only accept Medical certificates of fitness obtained from an authorised Occupational health Practitioner
- A procedure to cater for employees with limitations must be developed and implemented by the contractor.
- Employees without valid medical certificates will not be allowed on site.

#### 3.5.13 Plant and Equipment

The contractor must implement and comply with OH&S Act - Electrical Machinery Reg. 9, Driven Machinery Reg. 1 – 20, Electrical Machinery Regulations and Electrical Installation Regulations.

The Contractor must supply, at his cost, all items of plant and equipment necessary to perform the work and must maintain all items in good order and condition.

Should any plant or equipment become inoperable for a period considered to be harmful to the progress of the work, the Contractor, must remove the unserviceable plant or equipment and replace it with similar serviceable plant or equipment at no cost to KZN Department of Health.

No item of plant or equipment delivered to site for this Contract is removed from the site prior to the completion of the Contract without the written approval of DOH.

DOH reserves the right to inspect items of plant or equipment brought to site by the Contractor for use on this Contract. Should DOH Representative has the opinion that any item is inadequate, faulty, unsafe or in any other way unsuitable for the safe and satisfactory execution of the work for which it is intended, He/She must advise the Contractor in writing and the Contractor must forthwith remove the item from the site and replace it with a safe and adequate substitute.

#### 3.5.14 Personnel Protective Equipment/Clothing (PPE)

The contractor must provide suitable and adequate PPE to all his/her employees

PPE must be issued to all workers free of charge and a record of issuing must be kept

Training must be provided to all employees to ensure they know how to use and maintain their PPE

Training should include but not limited to: Cleaning of PPE, Hygiene, Correctly Putting PPE on, Inspection of PPE, Health Risks associated with the task,

The contractor must comply with the requirements of General Safety Regulations

#### 3.5.15 Working on Live Electrical Equipment / Sub-Station

• The Contractor may not allow any work on live electrical equipment!

#### 3.5.16 Elevated Work

The Contractor must submit a fall protection and rescue plan to DOH for approval, before any elevated work commence

Parachute type harness with shock absorber and double lanyard to be provided for all elevated work Ensure that all tools in elevated positions is attached to lanyards and be attached to either the person or structure

Equipment in elevated positions must be tied back to the structure

There must be no loose items in elevated positions.

Overhead work will only be allowed only if A the area below is barricaded in accordance with DOH barricading requirements.

The contractor must implement and comply with Construction Regulations 8

#### 3.5.17 Barricading requirements

All openings and edges must be barricaded with solid barricading to withstand an impact of at least 100kg

Only solid barricading covered with Orange Netting and or DOH approved equivalent barricading is allowed.

Solid barriers to prevent persons falling into them must protect openings in floors, stairwells, staircases, opensided buildings and any structure in the course of erection, where dangerous openings exist

Contractors must pre-plan the delivery of floor grating, stair treads, landings and handrails to ensure safe access and protection for persons working on structures

Barricading must be tagged, placed on register, maintained and inspected daily – The owner of the barricade's name and mobile number must appear on the tag

All handrails and fencing must comply with DOH Standards.

The contractor must comply with the requirements of General Safety Regulation 13 (I)

#### Note: Danger tape will not be accepted as barricading!

#### 3.5.18 Working in Existing Operations

Work must be carried out such that no interference is caused.

Any work which requires section of the Plant to be taken out of operation with resultant interruption to production and/or other activities must be carried out in the absolute minimum of time and be on the basis of the Contractor working around the clock (within legal parameters) for the duration of such work. The times when work of this nature can be carried out must be arranged with DOH

#### 3.5.19 Permit to Work

- The Contractor must obtain a permit from DOH and necessary test must be conducted i.e testing for gases and vapour presents, etc.
- The permit must list specific condition and hazards involving the specific task

#### 3.5.20 Lock-out Procedures

- In operating areas lock out procedures must follow DOH I procedures.
- There must be a separate set of procedures that cover the requirements for lockout, commissioning, startup and hand over of the completed works.

#### To ensure the safety of persons working in operating plant areas, the Contractor must ensure:

Lock-out procedure compliance

Instruction to all workmen concerned in its application and implementation

Daily checking of permits

Distribution of information and communication of any other permit system required

## 3.5.21 Electrical/Mechanical Lock-out Procedure

- The contractor must appoint a competent person and compliance with OH&S Act Regulations regarding a Certificate of competency
- The contractor must ensure that all plant and equipment being put into operation is done so in an orderly manner to safeguard all personnel involved in the commissioning process.
- The Contractors 16(2) assignee must nominate and appoint a competent person as the responsible person for energising and isolating equipment in response to requests from holders of work permits
- Manager must nominate and appoint a competent person for the duty of managing the "Permit to work" system which must entail the stages of issue, revocation and completion
- All electrical control panels are to be locked by the Contractors' appointed person with padlocks having two keys for the series
- The Contractor must provide these padlocks

- The Construction Manager and the Contractors' appointed person would be the sole custodian of these keys
- The Contractor must provide a sufficient number of padlocks; each with a unique key, for his artisans who is requesting permits for working on equipment
- These padlocks and keys are numbered for the permit holder's identification
- The Contractor must ensure that multi locks are available for his staff to cater for multiple lockouts
- The Contractors Construction Manager must provide a sufficient number of tags that are to be attached to the padlocks at the point of isolation by the person working on that piece of equipment
- These tags must indicate that the equipment is locked out and bears the name and permit number of the holder.
- Permit to work books must contain three copies, first copy for retention by the person carrying out the work on equipment, second copy to be in the hands of the Contractors responsible person and a fixed third copy for the records
- Permit holders are to enter the names of their assistants in the register and after briefing them on the nature of the work and the dangers involved, they are to sign the register to this effect in the spaces provided

For the first stage of commissioning, involving rotation testing of electric motors, the Contractors responsible person must:

- Energise the motor on receipt of a permit from the electrical technician
- Isolate and lock out for adjustments to be made
- Re-energise for further testing, and
- Isolate and lock out on completion
- The electrical technician must maintain radio contact with his assistant at the local isolator to ensure that no persons are in the immediate vicinity of the equipment to be test-run.
- After making adjustments he must again test-run the unit and, if correct, sign off the permit and remove his tag and padlock

The second stage involves cold commissioning of the equipment, and the Contractors responsible person must:

- Verify that it is the correct equipment as specified on the permit \ Isolate the piece of equipment and ensure that it is de-energised
- Attach his lock and tag to a multiple locking device
- The permit holder, having witnessed the isolation, must
- Physically test that the equipment is correctly isolated
- Sign the permit to this effect
- Inform his workers of the nature of the work and hazards involved
- Complete and sign the Workers Register and attach to the permit
- Attach his lock and tag to the multiple locking device, and
- Hand the second copy of the permit and worker's register to the Contractors responsible person
- After completion of the work, the permit holder must remove all tools and equipment and leave the area in a neat and tidy condition
- The permit holder must sign all copies of the permit and workers register to the effect that his work is complete, and remove his tag and lock from the isolator
- If work continues over more than one shift, a worker must remove his tag and lock at the end of the shift.
- If another person is to work on the machine he must follow the same lockout procedure
- If a permit holder does not remove his lock after the shift, and does not report to work the following day, the
- At the first stage of cold commissioning DOH commissioning team takes over control of the plant and must follow a similar lock-out procedure but must utilise their own plant documentation, padlocks and tagging system

#### 3.5.22 Notification of Construction Work

• The principal contractor must notify the department of Labour in writing 7 days before commencement of construction works.

#### 3.5.23 Fall Protection

- The Principal contractor must designate a competent person to prepare a fall protection plan
- The principal contractor must implement the fall protection plan and amend when necessary and
- Ensure that there is continued adherence to the fall protection plan

### Fall protection plan must include:

• A risk assessment of all work carried out from a fall risk position and the procedures and methods used to address all the risks identified per location

- The process of evaluation of employees medical fitness necessary to work at a fall risk position and records thereof
- A programme for training of employees working from fall risk positions and records thereof
- The procedure addressing the inspection; testing and maintenance of all fall protection equipment
- A rescue plan detailing the necessary procedure; personnel and suitable equipment required to affect a rescue of a person in the event of a fall incident to ensure that the rescue procedure is implemented immediately following the incident.
- The site manager must be in possession of the most recently updated version of the fall protection plan

#### The Principal contractor must ensure that

- All unprotected openings on the floors; edges; slabs; hatchways and stairways are adequately guarded; fenced or barricaded or that a similar means are used to safeguard any person from falling through such opening;
- No person/s is permitted to work in a fall risk position unless the work is performed safely as above
- Fall prevention and arrest equipment are approved as suitable and of sufficient strength for the purpose for which they are being used; with regards to the load including any person; they are intended to bear;
- Securely attached to a structure or plant and the structure or plant means of attachment thereto are suitable and of sufficient strength and stability for the purpose of safely supporting the equipment and any other person who could fall and
- Fall arrest equipment is used only where it is not reasonably practicable to use fall prevention equipment.
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of CR 10

#### 3.5.24 Scaffolding

- The contractor must appoint a competent person to supervise scaffold (scaffold Supervisor)
- The contractor must appoint a competent person to erect scaffold (Scaffold erector) these must be 2 different persons
- The contractor must ensure that scaffold are tagged accordingly
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of CR 16

#### 3.5.25 Vehicles and mobile plant

The contractor must ensure that vehicles and mobile plants comply with the requirements of CR 23

#### 3.5.26 Housekeeping and general safeguarding on site

- The contractor must comply with the requirements of Environmental Regulations for Workplaces (ERW) and CR 27
- The contractor must ensure continuous housekeeping on site

#### 3.5.27 Stacking and storage on site

- The contractor must appoint in writing a competent stacking storage supervisor
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of GSR and CR 28

#### 3.5.28 Fire precautions on site

- The contractor must minimise fire risks on site
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of ERW and CR 29

#### 3.5.33 Employee Facilities on site

- The contractor must provide adequate facilities on site i.e. toilets; eating areas; changing areas and showers etc.
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of CR 30

#### 3.5.34 Work on disconnected electrical machinery

Without derogating from any specific duty imposed on employers or users of machinery by the Act, an employer or user shall, whenever work is to be carried out on any electrical machinery which has been disconnected from all sources of electrical energy; but which is liable to acquire or to retain an electrical charge, as far as is practicable, cause precautions to be taken by earthing or other means to discharge the electrical energy to earth from such electrical machinery or any adjacent electrical machinery if there is danger there from before it is handled and to prevent any electrical machinery from being charged or made live while persons are working thereon.

### Notice

An employer or user shall cause notices to be displayed within, and at all designated entrances to premises, as the case may be, where generating plant and transforming, switching or linking apparatus are situated.

#### Notices shall:

- (a) prohibit unauthorized persons from entering such premises;
- (b) prohibit unauthorized persons from handling or interfering with electrical machinery;
- (c) contain directions of procedure in case of fire; and
- (d) contain directions on how to resuscitate persons suffering from the effects of electric shock:

### 3.5.35 Switchgear and transformer premises

The contractor shall cause enclosed premises housing switchgear and transformers:

- (a) to be of an ample size so as to provide clear working space for operating and maintenance staff;
- (b) to be sufficiently ventilated to maintain the equipment at a safe working temperature;
- (c) to be, as far as is practicable, constructed so as to be proof against rodents, leakage, seepage and flooding;
- (d) to be provided with lighting that will enable all equipment, thoroughfares and working areas to be clearly distinguished and all instruments, labels and notices to be easily read;
- (e) to have doors or gates, which can be readily opened from the inside, opening outwards;
- (f) to be provided with fire extinguishing appliances or systems which are suitable for use on electrical machinery and which are maintained in good working order: Provided that, in the case of unattended premises, suitable fire extinguishing appliances be made available at such premises only when work is in progress thereon or therein; and
- (g) to be of such construction that persons cannot reach in and touch bare conductors or exposed live parts of the electrical machinery.
- (2) No person other than a person authorized thereto by the employer or user shall enter, or be required or permitted by the employer or user to enter, premises housing switchgear or transformers, unless all live conductors are insulated against inadvertent contact or are screened off: Provided that the person so authorized may be accompanied by any other person acting under his control.

The contractor must comply with the requirements of Electrical Machinery Regulation (EMR) 6

#### 3.5.36 Electrical control gear

The principal contractor shall provide all electrical machinery with controlling apparatus and protective devices which shall, as far as is reasonably practicable, be capable of automatically isolating the power supply in the event of a fault developing on such machinery.

The contractor must; whenever reasonably practicable, provide switchgear with an interlocking device so arranged that the door or cover of the switch cannot be opened unless the switch is in the 'off position and cannot be switched on unless the door or cover is locked.

The contractor shall mark or label all controlling apparatus permanently so as to identify the system or part of the system or the electrical machinery which it controls, and where such control apparatus is accessible from the front and the back these markings shall be on both the front and the back.

The contractor shall post a notice at switchgear or control gear which has been switched off or locked out to enable persons to work on electrical machinery or other machinery operated by electricity and controlled by. Such switchgear or control gear, warning against reclosing such switchgear or control gear.

The contractor must comply with the requirements of EMR 7

#### 3.5.37 Switchboards

The contractor shall provide an unobstructed space for operating and maintenance staff at the back and front of all switchboards, and the space at the back shall be kept closed and locked except for the purpose of inspection, alteration or repair.

The contractor must comply with the requirements of EMR 8

#### 3.5.38 Electrical machinery in hazardous locations

The contractor shall identify all hazardous locations and classify them in accordingly.

No person may use electrical machinery in locations where there is danger of fire or explosion owing to the presence, occurrence or development of explosive or flammable articles, or where explosive articles are manufactured, handled stored, unless such electrical machinery, with regard to its construction relating to the classification of the hazardous locations in which it is to be used, meets the requirements of the safety standard incorporated for this purpose in these Regulations under section 44 of the Act.

The contractor must comply with the requirements of EMR 9

#### 3.5.39 Portable electric tools

No person shall use or permit the use of a portable electric tool with an operating voltage that exceeds 50 V to earth unless-

- (a) it is connected to a source of electrical energy incorporating an earth leakage protection device, the construction of which meets the requirements of the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act: or
- (b) it is connected to a source of electrical energy through the interposition between each tool and the source of an individually double-wound isolating transformer, the secondary winding of which is not earthed at any point and the construction of which meets the requirements of the relevant health and safety standard incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act; or
- (c) it is connected to a source of high frequency electrical energy derived from
- a generator which is used solely for supplying energy to such portable electric tool and which arrangement is (d) it is clearly marked that it is constructed with double or reinforced insulation.
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of EMR 10

#### 3.5.40 Portable electric lights

- No employer or user shall use or permit the use of a portable light where the operating voltage exceeds 50 V unless –
- (a) it is fitted with a substantial handle which is made of non-hygroscopic, non-conducting material;
- {b} all live metal parts or parts which may become live owing to a faulty circuit are completely protected against accidental contact.
- (c) the lamp is protected by means of a substantial guard firmly fixed to the insulated handle; and
- (d) the cable lead-in is such that the insulation can withstand rough use
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of EMR 11

#### 3.5.41 Earthing

An employer or user shall cause:

- (a) roofs, gutters, downpipes and waste pipes on premises to which electrical energy is supplied to be earthed, except :-
- (i) where the operating voltage does not exceed 50 V;
- (ii) roofs made of non-conductive material or metal roofs covered by non-conductive material;
- (iii) gutters, downpipes and waste pipes made of non-conductive material or gutters and downpipes attached to a metal roof which is covered by non-conductive material;
- (iv) roofs, gutters, downpipes and waste pipes on premises which

receive electricity by means of underground service connections: Provided that the connection is to the conductive structures;

The contractor must comply with the requirements of EMR 18

#### 3.5.42 Responsibility for electrical installations

The user or lessor of an electrical installation, as the case may be, shall be responsible for the safety, safe use and maintenance of the electrical installation he or she uses or leases

The contractor must comply with the requirements of Electrical Installations Regulations (EIR) 2

#### 3.5.45 Design and construction

- A registered person shall exercise general control over all electrical installation work being carried out, and no person may allow such work without such control
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of EIR 5

#### 3.5.46 Electrical contractor

- No person may do electrical installation work as an electrical contractor unless that person has been registered as an electrical contractor in terms of these Regulations
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of EIR 6

#### 3.5.47 Certificate of compliance

- Every user or lessor of an electrical installation, as the case may be, shall have a valid certificate of compliance for that installation in the form of Annexure 1, which shall be accompanied by a test report in the format approved by the chief inspector, in respect of every such electrical installation.
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of EIR 7

#### 3.5.48 Commencement and permission to connect installation work

- No person shall commence installation work which requires a new supply or an increase in electricity supply capacity unless the supplier has been notified
- The contractor must comply with EIR 8

# 3.5.49 Working on moving or electrically alive machinery

- The contractor shall not permit any employee either than a competent person or a person who has been train
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of General Machinery Regulations (GMR)

#### 4. Training and Competency

Prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor must provide current documentation to the satisfaction of DOH verifying that the Contractor's personnel are competent and have the appropriate qualifications, job skills and training as required by this Contract and applicable laws.

The Contractor must ensure that all his employees and his Sub-Contractors' employees working on the site are adequately trained in the type of work to be performed, are trained in relevant procedures and have the appropriate qualifications, certificates and are under competent supervision. Records are to be maintained on site.

The Principal Contractor and all contract employees are holders of current certificates or licenses, where the operation being performed requires such or applicable industry standard where legislation does not prescribe or have registered courses to meet the requirements.

### 4.1 Induction in Health and Safety

The Contractor must ensure that no employee of the Contractor or its subcontractors, including transport and delivery Contractors entering the site delivering materials and/or equipment, must proceed to enter the Site or any operations area until they have received all training required under applicable laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, work activity inductions and the KZN Department of Health's Site-specific induction.

The Contractor must also prepare and present to all its employees its own Contractor Induction, explaining the Contractor's Safety Management Plan, the Contractor's Rules, the obligations imposed by the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations.

The contractor must comply with: OH&S Act - Section 8

#### 4.2 Isolation Procedure Training

The Contractor must comply with and train their employees in the Site requirements in relation to Hazardous Energy Isolation. The level of training is dependent on the position and responsibilities of the employee. No person who has not been properly trained and assessed as competent will be allowed to isolate any item of equipment or plant.

#### 4.3 Smoking

• The Contractor must not permit smoking at the Site except within designated smoking areas.

#### 4.4 Intoxicating Liquor or Drugs

- The contractor must implement and comply with OH&S Act General Administrative Regulation 10
- Any person found on the site or attempting to enter site, in possession of or consuming intoxicating liquor or illegal drugs or considered unfit for work from the apparent influence of intoxicating liquor or illegal drugs or prescription drugs, is removed from the site.

## 4.5 Housekeeping

- The contractor must implement and comply with Construction Reg. 27
- The Contractor must maintain all work areas in a tidy state, free of debris and rubbish.
- The Contractor must dispose of all debris, rubbish, spoil and hazardous waste off site, outside KZN Department of Health's property in a designated and authorised area or facility. The Contractor should make itself aware of the KZN Department of Health's waste management plan and collection and disposal arrangements and align its waste management program accordingly.
- In cases where an inadequate standard of housekeeping has developed and compromised safety and cleanliness, DOH has the right to instruct the Contractor to cease work until the area has been tidied up and made safe.
- The Contractor must carry out regular safety/housekeeping inspections at least weekly to ensure maintenance of satisfactory standards. The Contractor must document the results of each inspection and must maintain records for viewing by DOH.

#### 5. Fundamental health and safety requirements

Before any work commences, proof of and the following non-negotiable deliverables are required:

- Incident investigation training by Construction Manager and or Safety Officer
- Letter of good standing with the Workman's Compensation Commissioner
- Legal liability training of all Supervisors and Construction Managers
- Original of the notification of construction work stamped by the Department of Labour
- Public Liability Insurance
- Competency training certificates of people to execute the job
- Method statements for work to be conducted
- A Baseline Risk Assessment
- Risk Assessments for every Job/Task
- Signed legal appointments as required by legislation
- Contractors' Safety Officer CV and competency certificates
- Health and Safety Management Plan
- · Health and Safety file

- All equipment to be on a current register, backed up by relevant test certificates
- A Medical fitness certificate for each employee with Annexure 3 completed per employee
- Proof of induction (Contractor induction training)

#### 6. Management of COVID-19

#### 6.1 Covid-19 Documentation

The principal contractor shall develop a policy on Covid-19; signed by CEO

Appoint a Covid-19 compliance officer in writing

Covid-19 prevention and management plan must be developed

Conduct a risk assessment to determine exposure to Covid-19

Daily Safety Task Instructions (DSTI's) shall include Covid-19.

#### 6.2 Hand washing facilities

Construction sites must be equipped with hand washing facilities at the usual welfare facilities.

Ensure soap and fresh water is readily available and kept topped up at all times.

Ensure regular cleaning of hand wash facilities and provide adequate bin for disposal of hand paper towels with regular disposal.

Hand washing techniques posters shall be posted around the hand washing facilities

Hand sanitising agents must also be placed at strategic areas

#### 6.3 Medical Certificates of Fitness

Principal contractor shall keep copies of employee's medical certificates of fitness on site safety file.

Having studied the medical certificates of all employees; the principal contractor must ensure that high risk employees are managed accordingly i.e. employees with underlying medical conditions

#### 6.4 Screening

The principal contractor must ensure that all personnel accessing their sites are screened.

All cases referred for testing shall be reported to relevant Department of Health's project manager.

#### 6.5 Travel to site

The principal contractor shall arrange safe transportation of employees to and from site.

Ensure that vehicles are disinfected on daily basis.

Where single occupancy of vehicle is not practicable; employees shall sit as far apart as the vehicle allows; and all windows must be kept open.

#### 6.6 Eating Areas

The principal contractor must ensure that there are dedicated eating areas for employees.

Ensure that eating areas are kept in a hygienic condition and disinfected after use.

The contractor shall stagger breaking times to reduce congestion and contact.

Employees shall be encouraged to follow the acceptable social distancing measures and seating arrangements must be as such.

Hand washing facilities and or sanitisers must be provided in these areas.

#### 6.7 Changing facilities

The principal contractor shall introduce staggered start and finish times to reduce congestion and contact at all times.

Changing facilities shall be cleaned and disinfected regularly.

Based on the size of each facility; the contractor shall determine how many people can use a changing facility at any one time to maintain the acceptable distance

#### 6.8 Avoiding close working

There will be circumstances where it is not possible or safe for employees to distance themselves from each other by the acceptable distance.

Principal contractor shall ensure that where the acceptable distance is not practicable-:

- > employees have no symptoms of Covid-19;
- allow only 1 person per m<sup>2</sup>
- > PPE is worn correctly and is in line with risk assessment and
- > Supervision is maintained throughout the activity.

#### 6.9 Deliveries

All personnel delivering equipment and material to site shall be subjected to screening.

Equipment and materials delivered on site must be disinfected at a designated decontamination area to avoid transition of the virus.

#### 6.10 Personal Protective & Equipment Clothing

Personal protective equipment & clothing refers to a variety of barriers, used alone or in combination, to protect against hazardous agents in the environment.

The principal contractor shall ensure that his employees and sub-contractor employees are issued with suitable PPE and that PPE is worn at all times and in a correct manner

Ensure that used PPE is disposed of in an acceptable manner.

#### 6.11Training & awareness

The principal contractor shall ensure continuous training and awareness on Covid-19 and measures that can be used to minimise the spread

Training to include but not limited to:-

Cough etiquette; social distancing; Hand washing; Screening station;

Correct use and disposal of PPE

Reporting of symptoms to the employer

Any other topic relevant to the pandemic.

#### 6.12 Cleaning Procedures

The principal contractor shall establish adequate cleaning and disinfection procedures and intervals thereof.

This includes but limited to:cleaning to prevent contamination taps and hand washing facilities toilet flush and seats door handles handrails on staircases and corridors lift and hoist controls

machinery and equipment controls keyboards; photocopies and other office equipment

#### 7. Close out requirement

The Health & Safety file for the Principal contractor and all contractors requires closure and handover to the client at the completion of the project. Documentation required includes all records from the start of the project. Daily or monthly plant inspection records are not required unless they are related to an incident. All records to be in electronic format and submitted to DOH for approval before final submission.

The list of documents to be submitted includes but not limited to:

- Client specification
- Principal contractor's OHS plan
- Covid-19 management plan
- Organograms
- Legal appointments
- · Letters of good standing for the project
- · Incident records
- Non-conformance records
- Audits
- Method statements
- Risk assessments
- Safe work procedures
- Medical certificates of fitness

#### 7 OMISSIONS FROM HEALTH SAFETY AND REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION

By drawing up this OHS specification, DOH has endeavoured to address the most critical aspects relating to OHS issues in order to assist the contractor in adequately providing for the health and safety of employees on site. Should DOH not have addressed all SHE/Q aspects pertaining to the work that is tendered for, the contractor needs to include it in the SHE plan and inform DOH of such issues when submitting.

# Contractor's Acceptance & Acknowledgement of the Health&Safety Specification:

I <u>,</u>	(print name in full), the undersigned
responsible person (Contractors16.1/16.2 Appointed	e) for:
	(Company Name) declare that I have read,
understood and accept the responsibilities and requi	irements of this Health & Safety Specification for the project
Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer at Queen	Nandi Regional Hospital will ensure that this Health &
Safety Specification is communicated to the relevan with.	t parties so that the requirements hereto can be complied
Contractor's Responsible Person	Date
(16.1/ 16.2 Appointee)	

# TRANSFORMER SCHEDULE

Original Equipment Manufacturer:	
Employer:	Head: Department of Health (KZN Department of Health: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)
Agreement:	GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS - SECOND EDITION 2010
Works (description):	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer
Site:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital

#### Transformer Schedule 001 - Schedule Requirements

System Voltage: 11kV/0.415kV

System Frequency:

Site Location: Queen Nandi Memorial Hospital Climatic Conditions – Altitude: Empangeni

Ambient Temperature: 10 °C to 45 °C

Relative humidity: 95%

Applicable Standard: Transformer Designation:



		Transformer	1
1			Transformer 1
2	Na	ure of Load and Mode of Operation	General air-conditioning, HVAC plant, fluorescent lAs, clinical equipment, etc.
3		Transformer Manufacturer	-
4		Transformer Type	Oil Immersed in tank
5		Winding	Double wound copper
6		Rating	1600kVA
7		Primary Voltage	11kV
8		Secondary Voltage	415V
9	1	No of Phases (primary/secondary)	3
10		Vector Group	Dyn11
11		% Impedance / losses	5.81%
13		Noise Level	SANS 60076-10-1:2016
14		Cooling	ONAN
15	n ion	Buchholtz	Buchholtz relay with bleeder test valves
16	ctio	Thermometer	WTI and OTI
17	Protection and indication	Protection wiring termination facility	York type with cover c/w Klippon 25A terminals addressed wired to bucholtz and temp alarm and trip N/C temperature trip and alarm contacts
18		Breather	Silica gel large unit with oil pan
19		MV termination facility	Bushing in cable box for existing Cu cable Sheathed, Cu conductors from bottom
20		LV termination facility	Bushing in cable box for Cu busbar top entry
21	u B	Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
22	Construction	Tap changer	-5% to +5% (5 positions off load) Complete with
	Con		keyed alike padlock
23		Drain valve and plug	Lockable valve and keyed alike padlock
24		Skids/wheels flat under base	Wheels
25		Conservator/sealed cover	Sealed cover
26		Earth terminal	On tank MV side
27	onal	Rigging equipment	Lifting lugs and jacking pads required
28	Additional	Padlock and keys	30mm Viro Padlock, keyed alike
29	Ac	Operations and Maintenance Manual	3 manuals
30	stin	Factory	Required
31	Testin	Site	Required
32		Colour	
33	ral	Transformer room dimensions	1 – 4150mm, w – 4000mm, h – 3120mm, louvre door: 530mm (h) and 750mm (v
34	General	Bund wall	Welded onto the transformer allowing drainage of oil
	1		T

- MV and LV cable box to be removable without having to drain the oil. 1.
- 2. MV cable box to have removable gland plate on bottom, without bottom cross brace to enable transformer to be replaced without disturbing cable.
- LV cable box to have removable gland plate at the top without top brace to enable the transformer to be replaced without disturbing the bus bar.
- 4. Transformer to be suitable for on line filtering by direct connection of hoses via jubilee hose connections.
- 5. Transformer oil to be tested on site a maximum of 48 hours before energisation - oil flash test + chemical check.
- 6.  $LV\ bushings\ on\ range\ of\ transformers\ from\ 800kVA\ to\ 1600kVA\ to\ be\ the\ same\ height\ above\ finished\ floor\ level.$
- 7.  $MV\ bushings\ on\ range\ of\ transformers\ from\ 800kVA\ to\ 1600kVA\ to\ be\ the\ same\ height\ above\ finished\ floor\ level.$
- 8. One litre touch up paint per transformer to be supplied.

# POWER FACTOR CORRECTION UNIT SCHEDULE

Original Equipment Manufacturer	
Employer:	Head: Department of Health (KZN Department of Health: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)
Agreement:	GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS - SECOND EDITION 2010
Works (description):	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer
Site:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital

# **Power Factor Correction Unit 001 – Schedule Requirements**

System Voltage: 11kV/0.415kV

System Frequency:

50Hz

Site Location: Queen Nandi Memorial Hospital

Climatic Conditions - Altitude: Empangeni

Ambient Temperature: 10  $^{0}\mathrm{C}$  to 45  $^{0}\mathrm{C}$ 

Relative humidity: 95%

Applicable Standard:

Power Factor Correction Designation:



Requirements	nrection Designation.	
1		PFC Unit
2	Nominal phase-to-phase voltage	415V
3	Nominal frequency	50Hz
4	Number of phases	3
5	Bank Rated Capacitance	780kVAr
6	Capacitors	Low loss, self-healing, IEC 831-1/2
7	Protection class	IP20/NEMA 1
8	Network topology	Star
9	Individual can arrangement	
10	Rated output per capacitor	780kVAr
11	Step size/switching	120kVAr
12	Group protection	MCCBs
13	Cable connection	Single point with integral circuit breaker
14	Cable entry	Top and bottom cable entry
		+ 40°C: max (< 8 hours)
15	Ambient Temperature	+ 35°C: max 24 hours average
	7 miorem Temperature	+ 20°C: yearly average
		- 10°C: minimum
		5" Graphic LCD
16	Controller disalor	160 x 128 pixels
10	Controller display	High visibility (FSTN)
		Durable LED Backlight
17	Design	Steel sheet cabinet
10	F 1 F 11	Epoxy powder coated
18	Enclosure Finish	Gray (RAL 7032)
19	Internal Parts	Rust-proof alu-zinc
Controller		
20	Measurement level	3
21	Communication card	RS485 ELCOM and MODBUS/RTU Protocols

# EXTRACTOR FAN SCHEDULE

Original Equipment Manufacturer	
Employer:	Head: Department of Health (KZN Department of Health: Province of
Agreement:	GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS - SECOND EDITION 2010
Works (description):	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital: Replacement of 1600 kVA Transformer
Site:	Queen Nandi Regional Hospital

# **Extractor Fan 001 – Schedule Requirements**

System Voltage: 230V System Frequency:

50Hz

Site Location: Queen Nandi Memorial Hospital Climatic Conditions – Altitude: Empangeni

Ambient Temperature: 10  $^{0}$ C to 45  $^{0}$ C

Relative humidity: 95%

Applicable Standard: Extractor Fan Deatils:



Requirements		
1	Environment	Industrial
2	Туре	Wall mounted square plate axial fan
3	Motor	Squirrel type induction motor with ball bearings
4	Construction	Galvanised steel
5	Blade Diameter	400mm
6	Speed	1380
7	Volume capacity	3898 m3/hr @ 0Pa (static pressure)
8	Noise	59 dB(A) @ 3m
9	Phase	Single
10	Amperage	0.82 at FL (2.5A starting current)
11	Input power	180W
12	Thermostat	Set at 33 degrees celsius